NRC PUBLIC DOCUMENT ROOM

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

IN THE MATTER OF:

SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

ON

SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT

Place - Washington, D. C. Date - Monday, March 12, 1973

Pages 1 - 247

Telephone: (202) 347-3700

ACE - FEDERAL REPORTERS, INC.

Official Reporters

444 North Capitol Street Washington, D.C. 20001

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE - DAILY

•	1	PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE
CR3206	2	UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
	3	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
	4	Monday, March 12, 1979
•	5	
	6	The contents of this stenographic transcript of the
	7	proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory
	8	Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS),
	9	as reported herein, is an uncorrected record of the discussions
	10	recorded at the meeting held on the above date.
	11	No member of the ACRS Staff and no participant at this
	12	meeting accepts any responsibility for errors or inaccuracies
	13	of statement or data contained in this transcript.
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
l Reporters,	24	
	25	

-Fe

rbl		
	1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
	2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
	3	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
	4	
	5	
	6	SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING
	7	ON
	8	SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT
	9	
	10	Room 1946, Tenth Floor
	11	1717 H Street, Northwest Washington, D. C.
	12	Monday, March 12, 1979
	13	The ACRS Subcommittee on the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant
	14	met, pursuant to notice, at 8:30 a.m., DR. J. CARSON MARK,
	15	
		Chairman of the Subcommittee, presiding.
	16	PRESENT:
	17	MR. WILLIAM M. MATHIS.
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
Reporters,	25	

CR JRB:jrb

.

1.00		10.0	and a	1.00	-	
	-	Serve.	- 2	.4.	0	
. 2	5	20	4	4	0	
~	-	-	_		~	

1	<u>CONTENTS</u>	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Open Executive Session	3
4	Mr. Silver, NRC Staff, Introduction	6
5	Mr. Gilleland, Applicant, Introduction	10
6	Mr. Lambert, Site and Plant Description	13
7	Mr. Popp, Plant Organization and Status, Training	28
8	Mr. Stephenson, Industrial Security	44
9	Mr. Crevasse, Operational QA & QC	53
10	Mr. Lobdell, Emergency Plans	61
11	Mr. Jacobs, ECCS - UHI	68
12	Mr. Langlau, Containment and Bypass Leakage	36
13	Mr. Popp, Ice Condenser Loading	94
14	Mr. Reiter, NRC Seismic Presentation	109
15	Messrs. Hunt, Hand, Applicant's Seismic Presentation	182
16	Mr. Silver, NRC SER Presentation	219
17	Mr. Gilleland, Applicant's Response	232
18		
19		

wal Reporters, Inc.

Ace

	1	
	1	PROCEEDINGS
	2	DR. MARK: The meeting will now come to order.
	3	This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on
	4	Reactor Safeguards Subcommittee on Sequoyah Nuclear Plant.
	5	I am Carson Mask, Subcommitee Chairman.
	6	The other ACRS member present today is William
	7	Mathis on my left
	8	We also have with us consultants, Ivan Catton,
	9	from UCLA, Mike Trifunac, Mr. White, and Zoltan Zudans.
	10	The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the
	11	application of the Tennessee Valley Authority for a permit to
	12	operate Units 1 and 2 of the Sequoyah Station.
	13	The meeting is being conducted in accordance with
	14	the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the
	15	Government in the Sunshine Act.
	16	Richard Savio, on my right, is the designated
	17	Federal employee for this meeting.
	18	The rules for participation in toda "'s meeting
	19	have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting
	20	previously published in the Federal Register on Monday,
	21	February 26, 1979.
	22	A transcript of the meeting is being kent and it
	23	will be available in five days. So it is requested that each
ral Reporters	24	speaker first identify himself and speak with sufficient
ran mesanters,	25	clarity and volume so that he can be readily heard.

jrb2

1 -

Ace

We have received no requests for time to make oral 1 statements or written statements from members of the public. 2 3 We ll proceed with the meeting. I will call upon -- well, I am wondering if the 4 consultants or the subcommittee have matters to raise which 5 are not indicated on the agenda, or which they feel should have 6 special attention. 7 DR. CATTON: I have a couple of questions, I have 8 raised them before, and I might as well raise them again. 9 10 DR. MARK: It might be good if you raised them 11 so that people coming on later could address them. 12 DR. CATTON: Okay. 13 DR. MARK: And take those into account. DR. CATTON: Sure. The list is too long, but I'll 14 15 summarize. 16 DR. MARK: Excuse me. Are you having difficulty hearing us back there? 17 18 (Chorus of "yes".) 19 DR. CATTON: Does this thing work? 20 VOICE FROM AUDIENCE: It seeems the microphones 21 aren't working. 22 (Pause.) DR. MARK: Mr. Catton had some questions which he 23 24 expected to want to see some discussion of; and you are going ral Reporters, Inc. 25 to mention them now so that in the presentations they would

irb3

Ace

1 perhaps be kept in mind. 2 MR. CATTON: I'll just mention a couple of them. 3 I have really too many to go through them all. 4 First, as I recall during the McGuire meeting 5 some of the calculations looked to me a little bit speculative. 6 As a result I would like to hear more about the downcomer 7 flow during refill and interaction with the upper head injection 8 system. 9 Second -- can you hear me? 10 VOICE FROM AUDIENCE: Not very well. 11 MR. CATTON: Maybe I ought to not just use this 12 and speak loudly. 13 I would like to hear about downcomer flow during 14 refill and interaction with the upper head injection system. 15 The effect of pipe break expansion wave on core 16 internals. 17 I am not sure how the calculation is made for 18 Sequoyah; on some of the other plants the flexibility of the core 19 barrel was taken advantage of in decreasing flow levels. 20 If the core barrel was flexible at the mouth the expansion 21 wave passed through into the core, and the pressure gradient 22 on fuel. 23 Also characteristics of steam generators during 24 blowdown following a pipe break. aral Reporters, Inc. 25 In particular flow instability to unequal loop

1 .

j=b4

1 length. 2 There are some others but maybe I would bring them up as they come along. I haven't really had a chance to 3 4 organize my list. DR. MARK: That's agreeable and you can have those 5 in mind and find out if you have further ones. 6 MR. ZUDANS: In the same spirit I like to ask 7 two questions. This may be answered during the presentation. 8 9 One is: how did the applicant handle asymmetric loading in respect in particular to buckling of the containment. 10 11 I don't see any reference to that. 12 The other one: the ACRS says that the applicant 13 will do the operation and testing which will simulate actual 14 loading conditions in confidence in plant operations. 15 I would like to have some qualitative explanation 16 how is it that they will make it similar to actual operation? 17 How is it possible to do that? 18 These are the two major ones. 19 DR. MARK: Well, you can let us know if those 20 seem to be covered. 21 MR. ZUDANS: Yes. 22 DR. MARK: Or if you want more elaboration. 23 I will now call on Harley Silver, NRC Staff to 24 give their introduction to the situation. eral Reporters, inc. 25 MR. SILVER: I am Harley Silver, NRC Staff.

'jrb5

1 I am project manager for the Sequoyah operating license 2 application. 3 Just by way of background the construction permit 4 for Sequoyah was granted in May of 1970. The operating 5 license application was tendered in December of '73 and 6 docketed in January of '74. 7 We had actually completed our review late in '75 and in fact had prepared a draft SER, late '75, January '76. 8 9 At that time, however, there were a large number of 10 open items and, coincidentally, the TVA construction schedule 11 seemed to be slipping severely. 12 And both the Staff and the Applicant in effect 13 minimized their efforts upon the review. 14 The review was then reactivated in mid to late 1977, 15 after which many of the original items were resolved; but, 16 of course, many new issues were identified. For example, the 17 seismic issue which we will discuss later. 18 For a description, Sequoyah is a two-unit plant. 19 The units are essentially identical. Each one includes a 20 Westinghouse four-loop pressurized water reactor in a dual 21 containment utilizing the ice condenser concept. 22 The review is reported in the safety evaluation 23 which was distributed on March 2. I hope everyone has a copy. 24 There were no differing technical views expressed stal Reporters, Inc. 25 by any members of the Staff with regard to the review as

. jrb6

1 summarized in the safety evaluation. 2 Except for the issues identified in section 1.6 3 and 1.7 of the SER, our review is complete. 4 Section 1.6 lists outstanding issues defined as 5 issues not fully resolved with the Applicant. There are five 6 identified in the safety evaluation; and since its publication 7 one is essentially closed, but it's still awaiting documentation. 8 So it's essentially now a confirmatory issue. 9 Section 1.7, confirmatory issues defined as 10 -- our review was completed with no significant disagreement 11 with the Applicant, and in most cases awaiting confirmatory 12 information. 13 There were 17 identified in the safety evaluation, 14 and since its publication three have already been resolved. 15 Additionally, Section 1.8, titled Staff Position on 16 License Conditions, defined as implementation and/or 17 documentation required after a license is issued -- there are 18 seven items identified in the SER. 19 And in fact one is expected to be fully resolved 20 prior to licensing and will not be a licensing condition. I 21 will discuss these later. 22 We have received information already or information 23 is expected very shortly on most issues, in fact all issues. 24 The farthest receipt of information is April 15; rai Reporters Inc. 25 but most are essentially expected to be received within the

8

1 jrb7

jr b8

ġ 1 next few days. 2 We expect most of the issues, many of them at least, to be resolved by the time of the full ACRS committee 3 meeting and, of course, all of them will be resolved prior 4 to licensing. 5 I should mention one other item, perhaps, which is 6 not discussed in the SER. 7 Since the initial review, again, in 1975, or 8 thereabouts, the Staff organization and review responsibilities 9 have changed in some cases several times; as a result of this 10 11 the review in one area was not updated in the '77 time frame, namely, in foundation engineering. 12 That review is in progress, and we have no reason 13 14 to expect any open issues will result from that review. 15 We will expedite the review with the Applicant's cooperation, 16 and expect to be able to report on the matter fully to the full committee. 17 18 With regard to ACRS generic matters, the status of 19 our efforts to resolve these matters was transmitted to the 20 committee on December 4; Appendix C of the safety evaluation 21 discusses these further, and, where appropriate, relates those issues to the Sequoyah review. 22 I should note in section 1.9 of the SER, which 23 24 discusses generic issues, the Staff generic issues, in our arai Reporters, Inc. program for resolution of these issues, is not discussed in 25

Ace

'jrb9

Ace

1	the SER at this time; it will be discussed in a supplementary.
2	For the information of the committee, as far as
3	schedule for fuel loading, I&E, that is, our Office of
4	Inspection and Enforcement, has predicted and I am told this
5	morning by the Applicant it is now officially predicting
6	approximately the same date: a fuel load of June 1979. The
7	date I am told is late May, early June; and, of course,
8	there is always a possibility of some further slippage depending
9	on the progress of testing and so forth.
10	Only the seismic issue has a specific item for
11.	Staff discussion. We will have members of the Staff here
12	I hope during the day to discuss all the open items and,
13	hopefully, any other issues that are raised by the committee
14	or its consultants, such as those that have been identified
15	so far this morning.
16	If there are any others, I would certainly appreciate
17	knowing about it so I could call the appropriate people and
18	have them here for discussion.
19	That completes my introductory remarks.
20	DR. MARK: Thank you, Mr. Silver?
21	Mr. Zudans?
22	MR. ZUDANS: One question:
23	Reading your writing, you listed on page 1-9 one
24	item that says, seismic design of structure and components,
aral Reporters, Inc. 25	the operating license will be conditioned to require

, jrb10	11
1	a relation showing margin available in structure and components
2	in function during and after design.
3	When you will discuss these things I like to see
4	what kind of answer do you expect.
5	MR. SILVER: I am told as of late Friday afternoon
6	that there has been a rather successful meeting between Staff
7	and Applicant personnel; and we will indeed have a presentation
8	on t.at, which should be quite detailed. And I hope we can
9	answer your question.
10	MR. ZUDANS: Okay, thank you.
11	DR. MARK: Any other questions?
12	(No response.)
(13	If not, I would ask Mr. Gilleland to produce the
14	Applicant's presentation.
15	MR. GILLELAND: Mr. Mark, we discussed earlier the
16	extensive agenda today, and my opening remarks will be fairly
17	brief.
18	I am J. E. GIlleland, Assistant Manager for Power
19	for TVA. I am happy to be with you today to review the
20	operating license for Sequoyah Units 1 and 2.
21	You can see behind me I have quite a back-up
22	contingent, TVA personnel and Westinghouse personnel, who will
23	be talking today on the agenda items and to answer questions.
24 Ace ral Reporters, Inc.	As I am sure you know, TVA is an independent
Ace ral Reporters, Inc. 25	agency of the United States Government. As to questions about

jrbll

1 the organizational chart, I will omit those as I think the 2 committee has seen that from time to time. There have not been 3 any substantial changes in the organization since we were 4 here last except in some portions of the organization which 5 do not affect the nuclear power, mainly in the Office of 6 Engineering Design and Construction. There have been changes 7 in other organizational elements. 8 I thought you might be interested in some statistics 9 about the system iteself: 10 This is as of September 30, 1978, the end of the 11 fiscal year 78, at that time we had capacity installation of 12 20-1/2 million killowats, of which 4-1/2 million are hydro, 13 18 million coal-fired steam, 3-1/2 million nuclear, which 14 consists of the three units at Browns Ferry, and 2-1/2 million 15 killowats of combustion turbines. 16 Last year generation was 131 billion kilowat hours 17 of which 12 percent was produced by Browns Ferry. 18 We have under construction 1-/2 billion killowats 19 of pump storage, a 4-unit plant at Chattanooga; three of those 20 units are now operating, the fourth should be in operation 21 by the summer. 22 We have under construction 18 million killowats 23 of nuclear power, which means that when this program is 24 completed, we will have a total of 48 million killowats, Inc. Recorders 25

21-1/2 being to clear, or about 45 percent of the system.

• jrb12

rel Reporter

.

Ace

1	I mentioned before the Department of Power and
2	Office of Nuclear Design and Construction are the two primary
3	organizations dealing with nuclear program in TVA, since we
4	build and design all of our own systems, facilities, the
5	Office of Design and Construction is responsible for all the
6	design and construction. The Office of Power has responsibility
7	for the power program overall.
8	Within the Office of Power, the Division of Power
9	Production is responsible for the operation of plants, and
10	is represented here today by Mr. Walter Popp. With me at
11	the table on my left is Mark Wisenburg, supervisor of the
12	Pressurized Water Reactor Section; on my right, Dave Lambert,
13	who is the licensing engineer for Sequoyah.
14	To answer questions, we will start with Mr. Lambert
15	who will give a brief description of the plant.
16	MR. LAMBERT: I am David Lambert, Licensing Engineer
17	for the Sequoyah Nuclear Plants, with the Office of Power in
18	the TVA authority staff, and I report to Mr. Jack Gilleland.
19	Gentlemen, I will try to give a brief presintation
20	on the plant features; so I have two presentations site
21	and plant description.
22	I believe we have sufficient staff and documentation
23	here today to answer your questions. I wish to spend as much
24 ers, inc.	time as possible answering your questions, but I suggest you
25	hold your questions on site until I have completed. It is a

1 short presentation. . 2 (Slide.) 3 The first slide shows the location of Sequoyah 4 Nuclear Plant in relation to the entire TVA system. Note the 5 expanse of the TVA grid; Sequoyah is at the center of TVA's 6 nuclear plants and is marked in red on the handout and in 7 blue on the slide. 2 The plant site is located on a peninsular on the 9 west shore of Chicamauga Lake, about 18 miles northeast 10 from downtown Chattanooga, Tennessee. 11 There are over 20 reservoirs or lakes upstream 12 of the site. 13 The TVA grid extends into Central Missippi, through 14 all Tennessee, parts of Kentucky, part of Alabama, a little 15 of Georgia. 16 (Slide.) 17 This shows the general site plan. The site 18 comprises approximately 525 scres which are owned by the United 19 States Government. 20 The site is a hilly, moderately clear area, and 21 the land rises from the water surface, 682.5 feet pool elevation 22 to a small hill at about 750 feet elevation. 23 Plant grade is designated at 705 feet elevation. 24 The site boundary and security area boundary will ral Reporters, Inc. 25 be discussed in the security presentation.

jrb13

Ace

jrbl4

Wal Rec

Ace

.

1	As noted in the handout, the plant boundary is
2	designated by this dashed line (indicating) and follows the
3	shoreline of Chicamauga Lake, and to the west the plant boundary
4	is more of a straight line; and it goes off the edge of the
5	slide (indicating).
6	(Slide.)
7	This slide shows a recent aerial view of the site.
8	It's looking down-river, looking west; Chattanooga is in the
9	background, and the river curves down and goes through the
10	two mountains.
11	(Slide.)
12	This slide shows the population density of the area
13	surrounding the site. Only two cities within 20 miles have
14	a population exceeding 10,000. The minimum exclusion of
15	all population distances is 1824 feet and three miles as
16	secondary.
17	The low ropulation zone is about 1, 0 people,
18	and projections to the year 2,000 shows little change for the
19	low population zone.
20	The climatology and meteorology data for the area
21	<pre>shows a moderate climate, average annual temperature is 61</pre>
22	degrees, historical maximum about 106 Fahrenheit to minus 7
23	degrees Fahrenheit.
24 eporters, Inc. 25	Rainfall averages 57.7 inches, ground fog occurs
23	about 36 times a vear.

	1	The probability of tornado occurrence is extremely
	2	low, one every 10,000 years.
	3	The predominant winds have an up-down value,
	4	therefore the winds blow from northeast or southwest. The
	5	most adverse onsite atmospheric dispersion conditions occur
	6	about 20 percent of the time.
	7	Stagnant conditions is defined by atmospheric
	8	classes F and G.
	9	The hydrology of the site show that groundwater
	10	is derived principally from precipitation and flows to the
	11	reservoir.
	12	The design basis flood, either floods associated
	13	with the probable maximum precipitation or with the safe
	14	shutdown seismic event, were extensively studied by TVA and
	15	reviewed by NRC.
	16	The evaluation established the design basis flood
	17	elevation at 720.8 feet, including approximately a 3-foot
	18	wind-wave run. This is a 43-foot flood level.
	19	The plant is designed to operate and shutdown
	20	safely in the unlikely event of such a flood.
	21	In comparison with historical flood of 8 feet in
	22	1867, the design flood is a colossal event.
	23	The site is located in the Appalachian Valley
eporters,	24 Inc.	the southern region of the valley and ridge province of the
	25	Appalachian Highlands.

jrb15

erai Re

Aci

.

• jrbl6	1	17
	,	
		In layman's terms this means the ridges are about
	2	2,000 feet high, and the valleys are about 500 feet above
	3	sea level.
	4	The site is in a valley about 10 miles wide,
	5	60 miles long.
	6	The site geologic structure was extensively explored
	7	in 1953 and again 1968 and '69.
	8	The seismological presentation this afternoon
	9	will describe in considerable detail the techtonics of the
	10	site and the region.
	11	Are there any questions?
	12	(no response.)
C	13	DR. MARK: I am not familiar with the local area.
	14	Is Chicamauga Lake a lake that is very heavily used in summer
	15	for recreation?
	16	MR. LAMBERT: Yes, it is.
	17	It is one of the two lakes in the Chattanooga area
	18	that is used for recreation.
	19	DR. MARK: Have you estimated or collected statistics
	20	surveys of the water-borne population or people camped on the
	21	lakeshore?
	22	MR. LAMBERT: Yes, we do, both in the FSAR and
	23	Appendix I submittal to the Staff. The Appendix I submittal
Ace stal Recorters	24	has both transient and permanent population distributions,
Ace stal Reporters	25	which were updated for purposes of those calculations.

1 DR. MARK: Where is the lake with respect to the 2 LPZ and exclusion area? 3 MR. LAMBERT: The scale is the one mile circle, 4 20-mile circle (indicating slide); and then I think a 50 --5 I am not able to back up the slides in this projector. 6 DR. MARK: All right. 7 Anyhow, you had to consider plans to clear some of 8 the water area? 9 MR. LAMBERT: Yes, sir. 10 (Slide.) 11 The next slide again shows an external view of the 12 plant. This time we are looking at it across the lake in a 13 general easterly direction. 14 (Slide.) 15 Zooming in on the plant to explain the principal 16 structures of the site (indicating). 17 It cuts off a little bit this dam structure here 18 (indicating) which encompasses the lake which we call the 19 forebay; this (indicating) is the intake structure; this 20 (indicating) is the deisel generator building; here (indicating) 21 is the gatehouse; this (indicating) is the service office 22 building; this is the turbine building; these are the contain-23 ment buildings, unit 1, unit 2, (indicating); this general 24 structure of concrete between the two conta nment buildings al Reporters inc. 25 is the auxiliary building and part of the auxiliary building

18

jrb17

(

Ace

. 1	is this (indicating) building, the control building (indicating);
2	these two purple tanks here are secondary condensation
3	demineralizaer water storage, this is the refueling water
4	storage tank, and this purple tank is the primary water storage
5	tank.
6	These transmission yards, that's 500KV transmission
	yard, and starting down here (indicating) leading off the
8	slide is a 160KV transmission yard.
9	This is the transformer yard (indicating) running
10	along the surbine building.
11	Let me step back and see if I've missed any
12	important structures.
13	It is interesting to note that this transmission
14	yard has been in use for some time and is TVA's largest
15	switchyard facility.
16	DR. MARK: The cooling towers are off to the left?
17	MR. LAMBERT: Here (indicating), two 500-foot
18	natural draft cooling towers.
19	I've got a backup slide.
20	DR. MARK: We saw them in the first slide, but not
21	in this context.
22	MR. LAMBERT: Yes.
23	Tht next slide
24 ral Reporters, Inc.	(Slide.)
25	- shows a cutaway of the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant.

1 I have provided a handout of that cutaway. It would be easier 2 to look at than trying to follow this slide. 3 It shows a cutaway of the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant 4 and in that cutaway the significant features are shown, the 5 nuclear steam supply system is the four-loop Westinghouse 6 reactor, 17 x 17 fuel design, rated at 1125 megawatts electric. 7 This plant has the first combined ice condenser 8 system, free standing steel containment vessel, and an upper 9 head injection ECCS system. 10 The steel containment is 115 feet in diameter, 11 169 feet high, and results in about half the volume of a dry 12 containment, and it has approximately 2.9 million pounds of 13 borated ice in compartments placed in a 300-degree arc around 14 the reactor. 15 We have a presentation later on how well the loaded 16 ice in the 1944 baskets that make up this ice condenser system 17 work. 18 The upper head injection system was added to the 19 design after the ECCS rulemaking. 20 The purpose of UHI is deliver approximately 21 1,000 cubic feet of borated water to the upper head of the 22 vessel in 25 seconds, about 12 to 25 seconds after safety 23 injections signal. 24 The cold leg accumulator injection system provides visi Reporters Inc. 25 additional water to the core for possibly the next 25 seconds,

20

. jrb19

Ace

Ace

	1	during a design basis loss of coolant accident as defined
	2	by the evaluation model.
	3	We will discuss the ECCS analysis in a later
	4	presentation.
	5	As I said, the cutaway shows the principal NSSS
	6	and ECCS components.
	7	Are there any questions?
	8	MR. CATTON: What are the differences between this
	9	and McGuire? Or is it basically the same?
	10	MR. LAMBERT: Basically the same.
	11	MR. CATTON: Thank you.
	12	MR. LAMBERT: And for a little design comparison
	13	between the plants, I go to vugraphs
	14	(Slide.)
	15	again, you have copies of this.
	16	For comparison of design features we will be
	17	comparing Sequoyah with D. C. Cook and Trojan Nuclear Plants;
	18	these are tables of similarities and differences, with
	19	primary items of comparison, - fuel containment, and the use
	20	of the UHI system as an adjunct to the ECCS system.
	21	Otherwise, Cook, Trojan and Sequoyah Nuclear Plants
	22	have very similar design features.
	23	I think you can read through this thing better
val Reporters.	24	than I can talk to each item; so if there are any questions
	25	about any of the statements?

, jrb21		22
	,	이야 한 것은 것 같은 것은 것을 알려야 한다. 이야 한 것은 것은 것은 것을 하는 것을 수가 있다. 것을 하는 것을 하는 것을 수가 있다. 가지 않는 것을 수가 있다. 가지 않는 것을 하는 것을 수가 있다. 것을 하는 것을 수가 있다. 것을 하는 것을 수가 있다. 것을 수가 있 것을 수가 있다. 것을 수가 있다. 않아, 것을 수가 있다. 것을 수가 있다. 것을 수가 있다. 않아, 않아, 것을 수가 있다. 않아, 않아, 아, 않아, 않아, 않아, 않아, 않아, 않아, 아, 않아, 아, 아
		(No response.)
	2	Otherwise, if not, I'll just go to the next slide.
	3	(Slide.)
	4	MR. CATTON: I notice it says here the Sequoyah
	5	upper internals have been modified to incorporate UHI.
	6	MR. LAMBERT: That's correct.
	7	MR. CATTON: You mean Sequoyah was not originally
	8	planned to have injection?
	9	MR. LAMBERT: That's correct.
	10	MR. CATTON: Was this a difficult charge?
	11	The question is for my own education, if no other
	12	reason.
C	13	MR. LAMBERT: Yes.
	14	I am not sure how to define the difficulties; but,
	15	yes, the upper head had to be modified and there had to be a
	16	considerable amount of design work in the modification of
	17	the reactor vessel and of the piping systems, so forth;
	18	everything that is associated with adding on a major piece
	19	of hydraulic systems.
	20	MR. CATTON: I guess the question could be
	21	put better:
	22	Was it costly?
	23	MR. LAMBERT: I guess those things are relative
Ace rai Reporters.	24	today.
Ace ral Reporters.	25	MR. CATTON: Okay.

1 MR. LAMBERT: Yes, I think the answer to your gues-2 tion is yes; and it continues to be costly to add it on. 3 MR. ZUDANS: The question here is --4 MR. GILLELAND: It was costly, also it will add 5 to the cost of operation. This additional equipment has to 6 be disassembled when you refuel. 7 MR. ZUDANS: I note here in your requirement for 8 fracture testing; what were these requirements? More samples? 9 Or different series? 10 MR. LAMBERT: Keep in mind these slides were put 11 together prior to January 31, '74 when the FSAR was submitted. 12 Those comments, most of them, have not been revised since 13 that point in time. In the 1968 time frame it was a different 14 set of fracture toughness requirements -- someone can correct 15 me -- compared to other similar plants. 16 Probably that statement is no longer appropos. 17 MR. ZUDANS: What you are showing is four years 18 old? 19 MR. LAMBERT: Yes. 20 MR. ZUDANS: I guess the same answer to the next 21 sentence: 22 "New means of determining heat-up and cool-down 23 rates."? 24 MR. LAMBERT: Yes, it does. rai Reporters, Inc. 25 MR. ZUDANS: I am curious to see what you really

jrb22

Ace

Ace

	1	mean there. Are the quantities measured different or what?
	2	I don't understand, a new means of determining heat-up and
	3	cool-down rates; what is this measuring, temperature rates,
	4	changes?
	5	MR. LAMBERT: I am more familiar with current
	6	ongoing questions. I am not sure I can answer that historically.
	7	We can get the answer for you.
	8	MR. ZUDANS: It may not mean anything, but I am
	9	curious.
	10	MR. LAMBERT: My assumption is it is a methodology
	11	of deriving heat-up and cocl-down curves. But we'll check
	12	that out and get you an answer.
	13	(Slide.)
	14	Again the important point is in terms of differences,
	15	Trojan does not use an ice condenser.
	16	(Slide.)
	17	I think there are differences here that are plant-
	18	specific for any plant in terms of the electrical system.
	19	MR. CATTON: Under control systems it says Sequoyah
	20	has 50 percent more load rejection capability while that of
	21	the D. C. Cook Plant is 100 percent.
	22	What are the implications of that, if any?
	23	Right at the bottom corner of that slide?
ral Reporters,	24 Inc.	MR. GILLELAND: Mr. McDonald?
	25	MR. CATTON: Is 100 percent far more than one would

w

1 jr b24 1 need? MR. LAMBERT: I know of no issues that have been 2 raised by Staff in the last three years with respect to that 3 rejection capability being either 100 or 50 percent. 4 MR. CATTON: I am just curious. 5 MR. GILLELAND: We'll check it. 6 MR. ZUDANS: It should be quite different. 7 MR. LAMBERT: The last one --8 0 (Slide.) -- in this series making comparisons -- one point 10 11 here under auxiliary systems, the condensate clean-up system Sequoyah has an add-on condensate demineralizer backfit. 12 13 Also included in your handout is a comparison of 14 Sequoyah and Trojan thermal and hydraulic design parameters. 15 (Slide.) 16 The principal difference is noted -- it's the 17 peaking factors -- we will discuss that as part of the ECCS 18 presentation. 19 Trojan has a peaking factor of 2.32; Sequoyah's peaking factor is 2.25 as defined in the SER. 20 MR. CATTON: Looking at the diagram you showed 21 us, I can't find where the pressure relief tank is located? 22 MR. LAMBERT: The pressure relief tank is located 23 24 in the containment floor near the steam generators. If I eral Reporters. inc. 25 had a copy of that and could get to it, I could give you

Act

jrb25	1	26
	1	a general feeling for where it is (indicating handcut).
	2	There's a considerable amount of detail not
	3	provided here. Right here (indicating) pressure relief
	4	tank.
	5	MR. CATTON: Oh.
	6	If you have an overpressurization and you lose
	7	the pressure relief tank, does that lead to a safety question?
	8	MR. LAMBERT: Well, it does.
	9	Would you like to address it?
	10	MR. CATTON: Yes.
	11	MR. LAMBERT: If you lose the pressure relief tank
	12	does that lead to a safety question during an overpressurization
G	13	event?
	14	MR. ESPOSITO: Vince Esposito, Westinghouse.
	15	No, that does not. In fact, the pressure relief
	16	tank has a blow-out to relieve the pressure; there's no
	17	safety problem.
	18	MR. CATTON: So if it comes apart, it's a mess;
	19	it's no problem.
	20	MR. ESPOSITO: Right.
	21	(Slide.)
	22	MR. LAMBERT: This is the last vugraph.
	23	It shows fuel mechanical design comparisons between
ce eral Rep	24 orters, Inc.	Sequoyah and Westinghouse typical operation fuel, a 15x15
	25	rod array, versus 17x17 rod array, as used in the Sequoyah

.

,jrb26

Ace

1	plant. The 15x15 is at Cook, Unit 1.
2	The basic point, though, is the 17x17 is not new;
3	Trojan, Farley, North Anna, Cook Unit 2 and Salem Nuclear
4	Plants have used 17x17 fuel, as Sequoyah will use.
5	That concludes my presentation. Are there any
4	questions on either parts of the presentation.
;	MR. CATTON: On your fuel mechanical design,
6	I don't see pellet diameter. Do you know what it is?
4	MR. LAMBERT: I do not, offhand.
10	We have the SER here, we can look it up.
11	MR. CATTON: It's not a very important question.
1:	DR. MARK: Are there further questions?
1:	(No response.)
14	MR. LAMBERT: All right, if not, the next prese-
1	tation will be given by the Assistant Plant Superintendent.
1	MR. ZUDANS: I don't have to get the answer now,
1	but I am curious to find out what is the implication of the
11	question Dr. Catton made on that rejection capability, and
1	how one assumption can justify as compared to the other.
21	In my mind I am not seeing what it means. Does it
2	mean you will never have this load rejection accident? Or it
2.	2 means something else?
2	MR. LAMBERT: Something else.
ral Reporters, In	MR. GILLELAND: We are working on it and will have
2	⁵ an answer.

	1	MR. WISENBURG: I am Mark Wisenburg.
	2	As we understand the question it is related to
	3	turbine bypass, direct dump to the condenser; that's strictly
	4	an economical choice on our part. I don't think it has any-
	5	thing to do with the safety of the plant.
	6	MR. ZUDANS: What I don't understand, because I
	7	have not the details, probably, what does it mean?
	8	What is the sequence of events?
	9	MR. WISENBURG: You never get to that situation
	10	in real life. The plant is not designed to be operating at
	11	100 percent power.
	12	MR. ZUDANS: I guess I have to do some more
	13	homework.
	14	The answer should have been if you have more than
	15	50 percent injection, you shut down the reactor?
	16	MR. WISENBURG: That's correct.
	17	MR. POPP: I am Walter Popp, I am the Assistant
	18	
	19	Superintendent for Sequoyah Nuclear Plant; and my topic is
		plant organization and status.
	20	At present the plant organization is fully staffed;
	21	staff is trained and onsite as a functioning unit.
	22	Appropriate personnel have had the training with
	23	the education and background and experience to meet the
eporters,	100	requirements of ANCI 18.1, 1971.
	25	I have some rather simplified block diagrams

jrb27

stal F

Ace

.

- 24		÷	-	-
- 44	r	and.	0	02
	1.	20	1	0
-	-		-	-

Ace

1 m - 1 m - 1	
1	of the plant organization that I think would best show you
2	what we have.
3	(Slide.)
4	I would invite your questions as I go through
5	these, gentlemen.
6	Plant Superintendent, that's Jerry Ballantine,
7	and coming down below him, we have the Quality Assurance
8	Group, who report directly to the plant superintendent.
9	Below that is the Assistant Superintendent, myself.
10	And then we drop down to the three major sections
11	within the plant organization: Results, Maintenance, and
12	the Operations Section.
13	And I would like to elaborate on these three a bit
14	further in just a moment.
15	Let's go back on up to the Service Organizations
16	we have within the plant:
17	The Administrative Section, of course, is clerical
18	help, accounting help and general office clerical.
19	Item 2, Plant Services, is a group headed up
20	by an industrial engineer who takes care of our document control,
21	our validated vendor manuals, and also administers our
22	surveillance program to see that the clock doesn't run out on
23	us on our surveillance requirements.
24 wai Reporters, Inc.	Item 3, Security forces are onsite, functioning
25	as a unit.

,jrb29

rei Reporte

Ace

1	Item 4, the Health Physics Group, is onsite,
2	fully trained and our radiation protection program is in
3	effect.
4	Item 5, the Stores Group, we have a multi-million
5	dollar spare parts program, and the Stores Group administers.
6	Systems Overations, a group of engineers who
7	analyze communications, relaying and transmission.
8	And, of course, Item 7, Medical, consists of a
9	nurse and a doctor who is on call.
10	Item 8, Safety, involves the Safety Engineer who
11	takes care of fire prevention and fire protection.
12	Do you have any questions on this slide, gentlemen?
13	(No response.)
14	Now I would like to move back to the three major
15	groups:
16	The Results Section, just to show you a basic
17	layout the Results Section is responsible for the
18	instrumentation unit, for the instrument engineers and
19	technicians and instrument mechanics; a chemical unit,
20	engineers and technicians, the radchem analyst group; the
21	nuclear unit with our reactor engineers and nuclear engineers
22	and technicians, and a mechanical unit, primarily concerned
23	with component testing on secondary side, heating and ventilation
24	and so on.
25	MR. MATHIS: What is the relationship between this

jrb30		33	1
	1	group and the maintenance people?	
	2	MR. POPP: Our maintenance group handles all the	
	3	mechnical and electrical maintenance. I have it on the next	
	4	projection.	
	5	This group does handle maintenance on instrumenta-	-
	6	tion: that's the extent of their maintenance function.	
	7	MR. MATHIS: Thank you.	
	8	MR. POPP: This is our maintenance group, a	
	9	maintenance supervisor and engineering staff to prepare work	
	10	plans and do the planning for maintenance requests. And it's	
	11	broken up in two units.	
	12	Now, this is both electrical and mechanical	
	13	maintenance under one department; so he has two assistants,	
	14	and each of them have approximately half of the foremen and	
	15	craftsmen in the plant.	
	16	MR. MATHIS: Most maintenance jobs are going to	
	17	involve instrumentation; what is the relationship between the	is
	18	guy and the fellow that heads up the instrument work?	
	19	MR. POPP: None, except a compatibility in their	
	20	working relationship. They are meeting together every day.	
	21	Now, the electrical aspect of the maintenance	
	22	group, electricians, do handle maintenance that you might	
	23	consider instrumentation in the sense of timers in the ice	
	24	condenser system and that type of thing - refrigeration	
wal Reporters,	inc. 25	problems.	
		승규는 것 같은 것 같	

1 MR. MATHIS: Your maintenance schedule, then, 2 outage work, and so forth, has to be coordinated between this 3 group and the other engineering people? 4 MR. POPP: Yes. Each morning in the plant at 7:30 5 people sit down with a list of work requests for that day, 6 and sort them cic and allocate them properly. Occasionally 7 there is an interchange back and forth here. 8 MR. MATHIS: And if there's a conflict on 9 priorities, who gets it? 10 MR. POPP: No, sir, if there is a conflict, that's 11 one of the responsibilities I have, 12 MR. MATHIS: Fine. 13 MR. POPP: I don't say that they are always 14 harmonious, there's times when there's conflict. 15 (Laughter) 16 The Operations Section, of course, is responsible 17 for the day to day operation of the plant, see that we operate 18 within our license, et cetera. 19 The Operations supervisor and the assistant are 20 both senior licensed operators. Down below the assistant 21 operations supervisor we have a training coordinator, who is 22 a senior reactor operator with a full-time job of training 23 and retraining operators. 24 And then our shift supervisor or shift angineer mai Reporters, Inc. 25 -- who will be an SRO -- assistant shift engineers,

jrb31

Ace

	1	who will be SRO; the unit operator, the man with his hands
	2	on the knobs, a reactor operator; and the assistant unit
	3	operator is a leg man and equipment operator, who gets out
	4	and works around the individual pieces of equipment. The
	5	unit operator is confined to the control room.
	6	(Laughter.)
	7	Literally.
	8	DR. MARK: It sounds a bit severe.
	9	(Laughter.)
	10	DR. MARK: How many are there? Do you have numbers?
	11	MR. POPP: We have seven shift engineers, 13
	12	assistants, 15 unit operators.
	13	MR. MATHIS: What kind of shift arrangement do you
~	14	have?
	15	MR. POPP: On a normal shift, we'll have a shift
	16	engineer in charge of the shift; he will meet all of our
	17	license requirements.
	18	We will have an assistant shift engineer working
	19	between the shift engineer and the unit; he meets a license
	20	requirement.
	21	The unit operator will be on the console; starting
	22	up and shutting down we also have two unit operators on the
	23	console; so that would be four people.
	24	Assistant unit operators, right now we are using
eral Reporters,	Inc. 25	
		nine; this number goes up and down depending on the status of

jrp32

jrb33

.

Ace

	1	the plant and the equipment in operation.
	2	We are talking about 12 people, roughly, on a shift.
	3	In addition to this, we have a health physicist
	4	on shift, and we also have a radchem analysist on shift.
	5	DR. MARK: Are there radchem people on around the
	6	clock?
	7	MR. POPP: Yes.
	8	DR. MARK: Gee, what do they do?
	9	MR. POPP: They monitor samples, do some analyses,
	10	but I don't have the details with me.
	11	But we have quite an involved program for the
	12	radchem group involving surveillance testing, periodic
	13	sampling; enough warrant around-the-clock attendance.
	14	DR. MARK: Yes.
	15	MR. POPP: Any additional questions?
	16	MR. ZUDANS: What is the total number of people
	17	on-shift, separate for Unit 1, and separate for Unit 2?
	18	MR. POPP: I have only talked of Unit 1.
	19	When we go to Unit 2, from the operators'
	20	standpoint, we will increase by a factor of one this
	21	gentleman (indicating) and a factor of two for the unit
	22	operator, one or two depending on the status of the unit.
	23	And then we may have to add tw, or three people
vrai Reporters,	24 Inc.	in this category (in 'icating).
	25	Basically we are staffed for two-unit operation,

jrb34 1 but I've only talked Unit 1 right now. 2 MR. ZUDANS: Well, how many are there, total? 3 MR. POPP: About 12 people on a shift; when we 4 go to Unit 2, you can increase that by 3; talking 14 or 15 5 people. 6 Now, excuse me, I did not include the health 7 physics technicials, that would be one more; and the radchem 8 analyst; that would be two more. 9 MR. ZUDANS: Fourteen on a single unit, and 17 10 on a two-unit basis. 11 MR. POPP: Yes, sir, that's a reasonable number. 12 In the normal TVA plant we are talking about -- two-unit 13 plant -- we are talking about 345 people. 14 MR. MATHIS: What about your chemistry surveillance 15 for the primary coolant, this sort of thing? Is that on 16 shift-coverage? 17 MR. POPP: Yes. The radchem analysts handle that, 18 too. It's part of their function. 19 MR. MATHIS: You do have an analyst on each shift? 20 MR. POPP: Yes, sir. 21 Do you have any other questions on organization, 22 gentlemen? 23 (No response.) 24 Apparently not. mai Reporters, Inc 25 DR. MARK: Further questions?

Ace

, jrb?s	36
1	(No response.)
2	Does that complete your presentation?
3	MR. POPP: No, sir, I want to mention just a few
4	words about the int staff.
5	DR. MARK: Fine.
6	POPP: At present the construction status of
7	Unit 1 and common systems is 96 percent complete.
8	We are deep into our preoperational test program.
9	We are 57 percent complete.
10	Of 73 operational tests yet to be run, 30 are in
11	progress right now; and the remaining are dependent upon
12	our test planning program from here to fuel loading.
C 13	One of our major milestones is taking place this
14	morning: the containment leak rate test. We started that
15	Saturday, Saturday evening when I left the plant they were
16	just getting into it. We should be right into it this morning.
17	When we complete that we hope to move into hot
18	functional tests.
19	And from hot functional then to post-hot functional
20	tests.
21	As I say, training is complete. We are fully
22	staffed. Our procedures have all been written and approved
23	by the Plant Operations Review Committee.
24	We have run every bit of equipment that i cossible
Ace visi Reporters, Inc.	to run. We take advantage of every opportunity we have to

Ace

The second se

1.0

	1	run equipment. We've pulled vacuum on the main turbine,
	3	have condensate systems in operation; we used our procedures
	3	as thoroughly as possible so that right now we have a plant
	4	staff and a group of operators and people who are quite eager
	5	to see the fruits of our labor these past few years.
	6	MR. MATHIS: What is the average experience
	7	of your staff?
	8	MR. POPP: Specifically, sir, do you mean operators,
	9	or do you mean
	10	MR. MATHIS: Well, operators and first-line
	11	supervisors?
	12	Do they have nuclear experience, and how much?
	13	MR. POPP: Some do. My next topic is going to be
	14	operator training, and I am going to get into some more
	15	detail on that.
16		But as far as the supervisors are concerned, they
	17	are all older people, a lot of them with elaborate fossil
	18	plant backgrounds; some from Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant, with
	19	anywhere from two to four years at Browns Ferry; some going
	20	back as far as the experimental gas-cooled reactor.
	21	MR. MATHIS: Thank you.
	22	MR. CATTON: In your preop testing, do you test
	23	out things such as the UHI accumulators?
ant Baser	24	MR. POPP: Yes, sir.
vai Reporters,	25	MR. CATTON: How, what kind of a test do they

2 . 37

1 go through a cycle? 2 MR. POPP: Yes. 3 MR. CATTON: Okay, thank you. 4 MR. POPP: Gentlemen, as operator training and 5 technician training -- our operator training program actually 6 was started six years ago. It's been a continuing effort since, culminating 7 8 this Saturday morning when NRC cold-license oral examination 9 are being administered at the plant -- today, last week and 10 this week. 11 Now, the initial group of cold-license candidates 12 were experienced power plant operators. They worked 10 to 20 13 years in power plant operating experience. Also people from 14 Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant. 15 I will mention more about that in a minute. 16 These gentlemen were given a basic nuclear course 17 They received their reactor training at Oak Ridge by TVA. 18 National Laboratory; and then they were put into a Westinghouse 19 cold-license training program. 20 They had their plant observation at Point Beach 21 or Zion, and they were all certified on the Zion simulator. 22 Following that they had Westinghouse on-lecture 23 type training, on-lecture -- excuse me -- onsite plant system 24 lecture; and they were audited by Westinghouse prior to taking ral Reporters. inc. 25 their NRC exams.

jrb37

Ace

	Now, in January we submitted 22 people to the NRC
	for the cold-license written examination. All of these
	candidates passed the RO portion; 17 passed the SRO portion.
	4 Last week and this week we are taking the oral
	⁵ examinations; and, of course, we don't have the results.
	6 We feel optimistic, but we won't feel real comfortable until
	7 we really hear of course.
	8 But I need 15 licenses to start up the plant and
	9 run it without getting into overtime; that gives them 40 hours
۱	⁰ a week.
1	In addition to that now, these were experienced
1	2 middle-aged people for the most part, people who, in fact,
C I	3 many of them had been licensed at Browns Ferry; one of them
,	4 was an SRO at Browns Ferry.
1	5 Now, in addition to that we have four younger
1	6 men who cut their teeth at Sequoyah, who, this morning are
1	⁷ starting observation training at Donald C. Cook. They had
1	8 simulator training, they've had their reactor experience at
	Oak Ridge; and when they complete observation at Cook, by the
2	middle of April we hope the NRC will give them a cold-license
	RO examination.
:	This will give us four more at the RO level to
1	work with these older men on the plant product.
ral Reporters, I	Now, in addition, when we reach 20 percent power,
	we have 12 more hot license candidates. Now, these are

1

2

20

21

22

23

24

25

eral Reporters, Inc.

experienced powerhouse men, plus younger men. We are drawing a whole new generation of operators now.

3 The men who are going to take the hot license have 4 had the equivalent of a cold-license training program but 5 they lack adequate observation; so they'll receive their 6 observation during our startup. Each man will have to go 7 through five reactivity changes at the bare minimum. I am 8 sure we'll do better than that; but they are obligated to have 9 five reactivity changes to be involved in, and then we'll 10 complete this phase of our licensing program. 11 Now, to back that up we realize that we'll have 12 attrition and losses, so TVA has a very elaborate program 13 of training nuclear plant operators from the ground up. 14 We were lucky that after we started our training, 15 TVA built a very elaborate training center within five minutes 16 of the plant for Sequoyah's simulation. 17 And I didn't mention our cold-license candidates 18 have also had four to eight weeks time on our own simulator. 19 This has been very good for them.

The license examinations are being given on the simulator. They are pulling critical on the simulator and going through malfunctions on the simulator.

So these young operators that are going in, these are inexperienced people, but picked with the proper educational background and aptitude to put through an 18-month

Ace

	1	academic program at the training center; then six months on the
	2	job in the plant; and then we use them as assistant unit
	3	operators or equipment operators.
	4	About three years from the day a man starts if
	5	he passes a very elaborate system with examinations, he would
	6	be about ready to place in an NRC examination as a reactor
	7	operator.
	8	MR.CATTON: No.
	9	MR. MATHIS: These people actually followed
	10	construction onsite?
	11	MR. POPP: Sir, these people have been onsite
12	12	six and seven years; they've followed construction from the
	13	day they started pouring the concrete reactor building; and
14 15	14	they've been involved in all operational testing. They've
	15	been involved in all the flushing of chemical cleaning and
	16	all. All of that and switch opening and closing has been done
	17	by these people.
	18	It's a very good training program.
	19	MR. MATHIS: Yes, thank you.
	20	MR. CATTON: Many water hammer type events are
	21	operator-related; is there anything built-in to your operator
	22	training program that would help with this?
	23	MR. POPP: Yes. We have no problem with that at
aral Reporters.	24	all.
	25	As part of our training program plus the men

Ace

1	who've been out on fossil plants, they've heard water hammer
2	that sometimes would make you want to go home; they know how
3	to avoid them and they know what they are.
4	The younger men haven't heard them, but I hope
5	they don't hear them; but they are surely training on what a
6	watter hammer is.
7	MR. CATTON: You build in specific steps into the
8	way you carry out particular operations with water hammer in
9	mind?
10	MR. POPP: Yes, sir, we have very, very detailed
11	operating procedures to keep a man out of this kind of trouble,
12	and precautions where water hammer would be possible.
13	MR. CATTON: Has there any thought been given to
14	maybe some kinds of instrumentation in your plant that would
15	warn you of potential water hammer in certain circumstances?
16	MR. POPP: I am not qualified to answer that.
17	To my knowledge I don't know, somebody else may answer that?
18	MR. CATTON: I don't know, T was just curious.
19	"R. POPP: Not to my knowledge.
20	MR. CATTON: Thank you.
21	MR. POPP: Just one more moment, I don't know if
22	I have used up my time, but I mentioned the instrument
23	mechanics earlier.
24 eral Reporters, Inc.	We also know that we've got to keep instrument
25	mechanics training and coming into this system; so we

Ace

.

1	have an apprenticeship program for instrument mechanics.
2	They receive one year of academic training at
3	the training conter, and then two years hands-on in the plant
4	before they qualify as instrument mechanics.
5	When the qualify as instrument mechanics they
6	have the proper attitudes and they pass evaluation to move
7	them up into a senior instrument mechanic program, which
8	involves another five or six months at the training center.
9	Chem lab analysts, the same situation. We bring in
10	people with the proper background and then put them in class
11	for six months, and teach them analytical techniques and
12	our administrative policies; and then put them in the lab with
13	an older man for another year before they are on their own.
14	Operator requalification training is worth
15	mentioning:
16	When we receive our operator licenses we start
17	the clock on operator requalification training. And this
18	involves 96 hours formal training each year, which includes
19	32 hours on the simulator. And it also means a man has to
20	pass the examination with a satisfactory grade before we
21	are satisfied with that.
22	Do you have any additional questions on this?
23	MR. ZUDANS: Is the operator retraining on a
24 arei Reporters, Inc.	continued basis?
25	MR. POPP: Yes, sir.

1	MR. ZUDANS: Every year he works, he have to do
2	that?
3	MR. POPP: Yes, sir.
4	Gentlemen, thank you for your attention.
5	MR. GILLELAND: On the question of instrumentation
6	on water hammer, we have no special instrumentation for that.
7	MR. CATTON: Thank you.
8	DR. MARK: I wonder if I could cut into the
9	presentation here and rearrange the schedule slightly, and
10	have Stephenson on Item (e) on the Security?
11	MR. GILLELAND: Yes, sir, we can do that.
12	DR. MARK: If he can come up now he will be sure
13	to make his plane.
14	MR. GILLELAND: Yes, sir, we can do that.
15	DR. MARK: Let's consider having his presentation
16	in open session, unless there are enough questions to regroup
17	for those and that we will find out.
18	MR. STEPHENSON: My name is Victor Stephenson.
19	My duties as TVA Office of Power Security Officer
20	includes coordination of planning for nuclear plant industrial
2	security measures.
22	From the industrial security experience gained
2	at TVA's Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant, in developing a security
24 I Reporters, In	program to meet the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's rules
2	

44

, jrb43

Ace

, jrb44		45
	1	and materials, mor specifically, 10 CFR 7355.
	2	TVA has developed a physical security plan for
	3	the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant that uses the same criteria as
	4	established in the approved Browns Ferry security plan.
	5	These criteria include the necessary physical
	6	features to thwart attempted sabotage by providing the means
	7	to:
	8	One, control entry to the plant protected area,
	9	or portions of the protected area.
	10	Two, deter or discourage penetration by unauthorized
	11	persons.
	12	Three, detect such penetration in the event they
C	13	occur.
	14	And, four, delay and apprehend in a timely manner
	15	unauthorized persons or authorized persons acting in a manner
	16	constituting a threat of sabotage.
	17	The design requirements of the Sequoyah plant
	18	will include designation of three security areas, increasing
	19	in degree of protection as one approaches the vital equipment
	20	and the facilities of the plant.
	21	These are the owner-controlled area bounded in
	22	green
	23	(Indicating slide.)
	24	the protected area, shown in blue; and vital
Ace ral Reporter		the protected area, shown an proof and raba
	25	areas, shown in red (indicating).

Jrb45	46
	MR. CATTON: Are the brown circles the cooling
	2 towers?
	MR. STEPHENSON: No, sir.
	MR. CATTON: Where are the cooling towers?
	5 MR. STEPHENSON: These are, (indicating) yes, sir.
	6 These are the two cooling towers.
	7 MR. CATTON: So they are considered of lesser
	8 importance?
	9 MR. STEPHENSON: Yes, sir.
1	The plant security force consists of uniformed,
1	armed, and trained guard personnel known as the TVA Public
1	2 Safety Service, which has functioned for many years as TVA's
1	3 security and visitor reception organization.
1	4 Written security procedures detailing the security
1	5 plant's security force duties are provided in plant construc-
1	6 tion; general post arrangements are provided in the plant
1	7 physical security plan.
1	8 Members of the plant security force have been care-
1	9 fully selected and trained in duties and responsibilities
2	directly associated with the operation of the physical security
2	1 system, in the use of firearms and equipment, protection of
2	2 the facility, and other security skills involving access
2	3 control, search techniques, et cetera.
	, ce
ral Reporters, in	when onit I becomes operational, with Unit 2 still
	under construction, an integrated emergency procedure plan

Ace

.jrb46

ACE

1 has been developed to cover the period of transition of Unit 2 2 plant systems from construction to operations. 3 This plan provides for orderly integration of 4 security functions and emergency procedures between construction 5 and operating organizations. 6 Local and State police will provide offsite 7 assistance in handling serious security threats, civil 8 disturbances, or radiological emergencies. 9 Strict access control will be provided to the 10 protected area. The main plant building and other structures 11 which contain vital equipment, or facilities located in the 12 protected area, are enclosed by security barriers and 13 intrusion detection systems. 14 The security area meets the requirements of 10 CFR 15 Part 73, is alarmed with an on-fence and offset system; 16 an isolation zone and a perimeter control road has been 17 provided. 18 A closed-circuit TV system located along this 19 barrier using low-level cameras with zoon lenses and remote 20 pan and tilt control is provided for monitoring the isolation 21 zone and threat assessment. 22 The protected area shall be well-lighted. The 23 isolation zones in the protected area are relatively flat and 24 free of obstructions that might hinder the surveillance system rai Reporters, inc. 25 or survillance by security patrols.

*-jrb47

Act

	1	The main plant structures which contain vital
	2	equipment or facilities are, as well as the internal
	3	compartments of these structures, to be kept closed and locked
	4	at all times. Entry will be controlled by card key access
	5	control systems.
	6	There are redundant communications facilities
	7	at the Sequoyah plant for both onsite and offsite communication
	8	by both plant operations' and plant security forces.
	9	Central and secondary alarm stations have been
	10	provided. Each will have the capability of directing a
	11	security force response during an intrusion attempt and
	12	calling for offsite assistance if required.
	13	Employees will be screened. Examinations of those
	14	who are to have access to the plant without escort will be
	15	conducted for the purpose of identifying persons whose
	16	behavior may present a potential risk to the safe and secure
	17	operation of the plant.
	18	A security investigation will be conducted on all
	19	employees who are to have access without escort.
	20	Identification photographs will be included on
	21	badges issued to persons admitted without escorts.
	22	The security measures and arrangements that I have
	23	just presented are covered in more detail in the Sequoyah
eral Reporters.	24	plant physical security plan and the Sequoyah physical security
	25	instruction manual.

jrb 48		49
	1	Gentlemen, do you have any questions?
	2	DR. MARK: The plans you have made here I presume
	3	have been influenced by 7355, and also discussed with the
	4	people on the Staff who are concerned about the same things?
	5	MR. STEPHENSON: Yes, sir.
	. 6	DR. MARK: And there's no argument as to whether
	7	or not
	8	MR. STEPHENSON: No, sir, we have no arguments
	9	going at all.
	10	I understand there are some concerns, but I believe
	11	we are able to work these out.
	12	They don't have any open items that I know of.
C	13	DR. MARK: Are there any comments on this general
	14	point of view from the Staff?
	15	MR. SILVER: Mr. Gaskin, the chief leader of
	16	this review will speak to this.
	17	MR. GASKIN: I am Charles Gaskin from NRR, the
	18	team leader on the security review.
	19	There are no open items at this time.
	20	As Mr. Stephenson said, we do have some questions
	21	that we are in process of resolving; but there are no open
	22	items.
	23	And in my opinion the security system does meet
Ace 'erai Reporte	24	the requirements of 7355 very well.
ALLE BER NELLOTTE	25	DR. MARK: That's what I think we really needed.

*-

Ace."

	1.1	
	1	MR. STEPLENSON: I would liked to have said my
	2	plan was approved, but I don't have it in hand yet.
	3	(Laughter.)
	4	DR. MARK: It looks as this is going to meet the
	5	needs.
	6	MR. STEPHENSON: Yes, sir.
	7	DR. MARK: You have, I presume, in the TVA system
	8	sort of a basic training for guard work which may relate
	9	to Sequoyah or Browns Ferry or any of the locations in the
	10	system?
	11	MR. STEPHENSON: Yes, sir, we have a common
	12	training program for our security forces, which encompasses those
	13	subjects that are covered in the annex to 7355, which covers
	14	the various subject matter that we need to train our people
	15	in.
	16	DR. MARK: So if a person goes through that he
	17	learns to point a gun in the right direction?
	18	MR. STEPHENSON: Yes, sir.
	19	DR. MARK: And then you will have a particular
	20	period of specific familiarization with the needs and nature
	21	of one plant?
	22	MR. STEPHENSON: Yes, sir, they must have onsite
	23	training to address those specific things which are different,
vral Reporters,	24 Inc.	such as guard post arrangements, various differences in
	25	configuration of control roads, and other things such as

a ...

Ace

	1	control facilities may be slightly different, one from the
	2	other.
	3	DR. MARK: Are there further questions?
	4	MR. ZUDANS: Yes, a quick one, please.
	5	Could you put back the slide with color lines on
	6	it?
	7	(Slide.)
	8	I have a few questions for clarification.
	9	Could you indicate where is this forebay that
	10	reference was made to before, and where is the intake structure?
	11	I can't read it.
	12	MR. STEPHENSON: This (indicating) is the intake
	13	structure right here, sir.
	14	MR. ZUDANS: Okay.
	15	And the forebay?
	16	MR. STEPHENSON: This is the forebay (indicating)
	17	right in here, sir.
	18	MR. ZUDANS: Okay.
	19	MR. STEPHENSON: Here (indicating) is the skimmer
	20	dike, I believe it's called, across the forebay.
	21	MR. ZUDANS: Yes.
	22	Now, your green line is right on that dam on the
	23	dike, or is it beyond the dike?
vrai Reporters,		MR. STEPHENSON: It's on the dike, sir.
	25	MR. ZUDANS: On the dike?

jrb51	52
	MR. STEPHENSON: Yes, sir. It goes along the dike,
	2 around the countour at maximum pool level.
	MR. ZUDANS: Okay.
	Now, with respect to tourists that might be floating
	5 on boats down the reservoir, would they be allowed to get
	6 in the bay, or forebay, what you call? In other words, can
	7 somebody in the boat drag the boat over the dike?
	8 MR. STEPHENSON: This is a boom, sir, which will
	9 restrict visitors from this area (indicating), and this area
	0 will be under patrol.
	MR. ZUDANS: Uh-huh.
	2 MR. STEPHENSON: Our officers have the responsibility
	of, if they catch anybody or see anybody trying to circle
	4 this barrier, to stop them.
	5 MR. ZUDANS: They won't be allowed to get there,
	6 right?
	7 MR. STEPHENSON: They will not be allowed to get in
	8 there, sir.
	9 MR. ZUDANS: Are there any restrictions beyond this
88 I - 3	green line on the reservoir as far as boating or fishing or
	motorboating is concerned?
7.89	MR. STEPHENSON: No, sir. Not in the water areas.
	MR. ZUDANS: Okay.
Reporters, I	That's good, then I can go there and swim.
	(Laughter.)

	1	DR. MARK: The water will be nice and warm.
	2	(Laughter.)
	3	MR. ZUDANS: And the discharge?
	4	MR. STEPHENSON: The discharge is right here, sir,
	5	(indicating).
	6	MR. ZUDANS: And that has no dike on it?
	7	MR. STEPHENSON: Yes, a dike all the way around
	8	the holding pond.
	9	MR. ZUDANS: I see.
	10	DR. MARK: Mr. Stephenson, I think the need of a
	11	closed meeting didn't arise. That being such a relief, I
	12	suggest we take a break for ten minutes, until quarter after
	13	ten.
	14	(Recess.)
	15	DR. MARK: Mr. Gilleland, will you continue?
	16	MR. GILLELAND: Our next topic is on quality
	17	assurance and quality control, Mr. Crevasse.
	18	MR. CREVASSE: I am Crevasse, Quality Assurance
	19	Manager for TVA's Office of Power.
	20	The Office of Power Quality Assurance Program
	21	in the operation of its nuclear plants is described in
	22	Topical Report TVA-TR-75-1.
	23	This document has been extensively reviewed by
trai Reporters,	24	NRR and has been found acceptable.
	25	The topical report addresses all regulatory guides

\$

1

Ace

- 24		a .	100	100	
79.	-	Ph,	1	2	
- 81	40	~	and i	2	

Hai Report

Ace

1	pertinent to quality assurance and quality control programs
2	in plant operation.
3	The program described in the topical report is
4	now in effect at our Browns Ferry plant, and it will eventually
5	apply to all of our plants.
6	The Office of Power Organizational structure for
7	quality assurance and quality control has several tiers,
8	as this chart will show
9	(Slide.)
10	This (indicating) is the Office of Power,
11	responsible for the operation of our plants. The quality
12	assurance and audit staff is under the Assistant Manager of
13	Power, Mr. Jones.
14	Under the manager of power operations we have
15	our Division of Power Production, which is responsible for the
16	operation of the plant; there is a quality assurance staff
17	there.
18	In the operating plant, as Mr. Popp mentioned,
19	there is a quality assurance staff, also.
20	Then in addition to that, under the quality
21	assurance and audit staff, there is an office of power
22	policy assurance coordinator assigned to the plant.
23	Now, let me explain the relationship of these
24 ers. Inc.	various people:
25	At the top, the quality assurance and audit staff,

1 is responsible to establish the basic policy for the qualicy 2 assurance program, and to assure effective implementation 3 throughout the lower-tier organizations. 4 Also, it deals with the supporting organizations 5 which are outside the Office of Power. 6 At the next level down, the division level, 7 the organizations are responsible to translate power-quality 8 assurance policy into requirements, and impose these require-9 ments within their areas of responsibility. 10 The divisional organizations are engaged in both 11 quality assurance and quality control activities. 12 As Walter Popp told you earlier, the quality 13 assurance staff reports directly to the plant superintendent. 14 This staff is responsible to execute the quality 15 control function in the plant. 16 This organizational structure has been examined 17 by NRR and found to have the required degree of independence. 18 The documentation for the quality control and 19 quality assurance program also consists of several tiers, 20 and it follows the same organizational lines. 21 To illustrate this, the next vugraph --22 (Slide.) 23 -- shows a simplified organization and the document 24 tree from the Office of Power through the Division of Power eral Reporters, Inc. 25 Production, to the plant.

jrb54

3 ..

,jrb55

Tal Re

		56
	1	The Office of Power is really what would normally
	2	be considered corporate level. It has the topical report
	3	which I mentioned.
	4	In addition, we also have the quality assurance
	5	manual, which is a policy manual.
	6	The manual expands upon the commitments in the
	7	topical report, and it defines the basic QA policy and
	8	assigns the responsibilities for carrying this out.
	9	At the next level, the division level, the power
	10	production quality assurance staff maintains the operational
	11	quality assurance manual.
	12	This manual translates the basic QA policy into
	13	procedures which detail the requirements for implementation
	14	in both the central office and in the plant.
	15	Finally, at the plant level are the various
	16	instructions. These instruction manuals provide the step by
	17	step directions for the actual performance of work.
	18	There are a number of TVA organizations outside
	19	the Office of Power that support power operations.
	20	We interface with these organizations in a number
	21	of ways. We interchange and review each other's procedures,
	22	we audit their activities in some cases; in other cases, we
	23	perform joint audits with them.
porters,	24 Inc.	For example in the plant turnover plant systems,
	25	in plant modifications, we perform joint audits of purchasing

•- jrb56

Ace

1

and various other areas.

2	In addition to that we have a quality assurance
3	steering committee which is made up of quality assurance
4	managers and assistant directors of divisions for quality
5	assurance and quality control or ganizations.
6	The Office of Power also conducts an extensive
7	program for training QA and QC personnel.
8	This training may be for job qualification alone,
9	or it may provide for formal certification to establish
10	industry standards, such as nondestructive examinations.
11	The quality assurance and audit staff has been
12	assigned responsibility for providing quality assurance
13	training to the division level QA personnel.
14	The divisions are responsible to provide quality
15	assurance and quality control training below that level, and
16	to assure that such training is carried out.
17	We have a number of activities for assessing the
18	effectiveness of various elements of the quality assurance and
19	quality control program.
20	The quality assurance and audit staff conduct a
21	comprehensive system of audit of all QA program activities.
22	As this next vugraph will illustrate
23	(Slide.)
24 val Reporters, Inc.	we cover a number of areas outside of quality
25	assurance programs. For example, we perform audits in the

57		
	1	Office of Natural Resources, which deals with water quality.
	2	We did an offsite supply and contractor audit.
	3	We audited the division of fuels, which has our nuclear planning
	4	branch, and some quality assurance involved activities there.
	5	We audit, of course, the Division of Power
	6	Production, the audit staff and the various organizations in
	7	Power Production.
	8	There is a calibrations activity carried on in
	9	our Systems Operations Central Lab. We audit there.
	10	We audit in the area of health and safety, this is
	11	the radiological hygie me area.
	12	So our program extends far beyond the normal
	13	bounds of quality assurance.
	14	The auditors of this quality assurance and audit
	15	staff are all qualified in accordance with ANCI Standard
	16	1045-223, and this qualification program also meets the
	17	provisions of the draft regulatory guide released for comment
	18	by the NRC last month.
	19	The Sequoyah plant staff conducts a planned system
	20	of surveys, of planned activities, on a daily basis.
	21	In addition the resident QA coordinator who reports
	22	to me and is assigned at the plant, monitors activities on a
	23	day to day basis. He monitors NRC I&E inspections, follows
val Reporters.	24	up on corrective actions, resulting from these inspections or
	25	from our audit, or from Licensee Event Reports, and regulatory
	. 1	

AC8-

×

1 violations. 2 Finally, we have an annual evaluation of the 3 quality assurance program from a management perspective. 4 Portions of the program are done each year with the total 5 program being covered every two years. 6 In the past, we have used TVA's management 7 personnel to help us to perform these evaluations. 8 Mome recently we have joined with other public 9 utilities in joint audit programs. In this program, a 10 utility is audited by a team made up from the other participat-11 ing utility. 12 We are scheduled for our first evaluation under 13 this joint program in the fall of 1979. 14 That's a very brief overview of our program. 15 I would be happy to answer any questions you may have at this 16 time? 17 DR. MARK: You spoke of calling on people from 18 other utilities, not just other parts of the TVA system? 19 MR. CREVASSE: Other public utilities, Washington 20 Public Power Supply. 21 DR. MARK: How wide a consortium takes part in 22 that? 23 MR. CREVASSE: Well, there are about five or six 24 in the public utility area. wai Reporters, Inc. 25 A number of private utilities are doing the same

59

1_ jrb58

1 thirg. 2 We have, let's see, Washington Public Power, 3 Sacramento Municipal District, Omaha Public Power, 4 Nebraska Public Power, Power Authority of the State of New 5 York, TVA; and we had Los Angeles until Sun Desert went down 6 the tubes. 7 DR. MARK: Now, people from these groups come and 8 lock over the shoulders of the people going through some aspect 9 of your program, and like you do, recriprocate? 10 MR. CREVASSE: Yes, sir. 11 We normally have a four to six man team in an 12 intensive week of examination. 13 In our case we use it as a management evaluation. 14 Other utilities use it in a different way; for example, they 15 may ask us to look into their design or some specific area. 16 So it's the option of the utility to use it as they 17 see fit. 18 DR. MARKS: Further guestions for Mr. Crevasse? 19 MR. CATTON: I am not sure this falls under 20 the area of OA, but --21 In your Licensing Event Reports, are there mechanisms 22 by which review of the Licensee Event Report car lead to 23 design modifications or procedural changes? 24 MR. CREVASSE: Yes. srai Reporters, Inc. 25 MR. CATTON: This is built into your QA?

60

._jrb59

	1	MR. CREVASSE: This is not really a part of the
	2	quality assurance function; but, yes, the answer to your
	3	question is yes.
	4	MR. CATTON: Thank you.
	5	MR. MATHIS: How does quality assurance relate to
	6	plant configuration?
	7	In other words, how do you handle design changes?
	8	MR. CREVASSE: Well, quality assurance really
	9	doesn't get too involved in that area, either, sir.
	10	We handle design changes by referring them back.
	11	If it is a change that originates, or the idea originates
	12	with the plant, the change request goes back to our Division
E.	13	of Design, and is reviewed there.
	14	It is given another review and so forth. So we
	15	have our own in-house design, of course; and our changes in
	16	configuration are handled in exactly the same way, as our
	17	our original design is handled.
	18	Now, from a quality assurance standpoint, we do
	19	participate in a joint audit with the design quality assurance
	20	organization; so that the modifications, we go with them to
	21	review the modification process in our Division of Design.
	22	MR. MATHIS: And you would assure that were a
	23	design changed in your quality assurance system that an as-built
	24	drawing is as-built up to date?
Ace-" 'wrai Reporters,	25	MR. CREVASSE: We don't review every one, no, sir.

60-A

·- jrb60

jrb61	
	We do review only on an interim basis, so to speak; and the
	2 modification area is one that is audited every six months.
	³ But we do it on a sampling basis.
	4 MR. MATHIS: Thank you.
	5 DR. MARK: Thank you.
	6 MR. GILLELAND: John Lobdell of our rad hygiene
	7 branch.
	8 MR. LOBDELL: I am John Lobdell and I will cover
	9 the emergency plans.
	0 The Sequoyah radiological emergency plan was
1	1 developed in June 1972, and submitted with the Final Safety
	Analysis Report.
	This plan and the Browns Ferry plan were developed
	4 using the guidelines stated in 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, and
	5 Guide to the Preparation of Emergency Plans for Production
	and Utilization of Facilities.
	This plan is in compliance with NRC Regulatory
	Guide 1.70, the Standard Format and Content of Safety Analysis
	19 Reports for Nuclear Power Plants.
	The Tennessee Department of Public Health has the
	overall responsibility for protecting the health and safety
	of the general public from hazards associated with ionizing
	radiation and for coordinating the development of radiological
	emergency plans in Tennessee.
'eral Reporters,	Therefore, the development of the radiological
	mererore, the deveropment of the rantorogical

Ace

. jrb62

	1	emergency section of the State of Tennessee was coordinated
	2	with the Tennesse Departmentof Public Health.
	3	A list of agencies involved in the development of
	4	this plan is shown on the slide.
	5	(Slide.)
	6	Agencies from the State of Tennessee - there's
	7	a group of local agencies, ambulance, fire, hospitals and
	8	then various Federal agencies.
	9	Now, there was a question earlier on evacuation
	10	of the reservoir. I believe that's handled by the Tennessee
	11	Department of Conservation.
	12	DR. MARK: Why does the Tennessee Department
C	13	of Agriculture find itself placed away from the other
	14	Tennessee organizations?
	15	MR. LOBDELL: No special reason, just haphazard
	16	arrangement.
	17	(Laughter.)
	18	DR. MARK: I believe you referred to Browns Ferry's
	19	style of arrangement as being similar?
	20	MR. LOBDELL: The plan is quite similar, yes, sir.
	21	DR. MARK: And the difference would then be that
	22	they have relations with other fire departments and other
	23	local police, and it wouldn't have to involve Alabama, things
	24	like that?
Ace-F Heral Reporters,	25	MR. LOBDELL: Right. Since Browns Ferry is in

44

F,2

	1	Alabama and is associated with other counties and hospitals
	2	and so forth.
	3	DR. MARK: But otherwise the layout of the plan
	4	it's coverage would be similar?
	5	MR. LOBDELL: Yes, sir.
	6	DR. CATTON: Don't these different people get
	7	involved?
	8	MR. LOBDELL: That was my next statement.
	9	It's obvious that some of these agencies will
	10	need extensive training, some of the Tennessee State agencies,
	11	some of the local agencies, the hospitals; these have all
	12	been trained and will be trained every year as long as the
C ····	13	plant operates.
	14	Some other agencies, it's obvious that
	15	training will not be needed.
	16	But all the local, State agencies, hospitals, are
	17	all trained.
	18	MR. CATTON: Does this training program actually
	19	include simulating circumstances, running through the scenario?
	20	MR. LOBDELL: Yes, sir, as our presentation goes
	21	on I'll discuss some of that.
	22	MR. CATTON: I am sorry.
	23	MR. LOBDELL: TVA has committed to notify State
Ace-F~teral Reporters,	24 Inc.	officials as soon as possible, detailing release rate,
	25	meteorological conditions, estimated release duration, and

" terai Reporters

25

1 potential environmental impacts. This notification would come 2 from the central emergency control center, the operations 3 duty specialist, if time permits, or directly from the plant, 4 depending upon accident severity. 5 The CECC, located in Chattanooga, has responsibility 6 for evaluating, coordinating and directing the overall 7 activities involved in coping with the emergency situation. 8 The operations duty specialist, also in Chattanooga, 9 is on duty 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. 10 TVA has trained teams that can be dispatched 11 from the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant, Potts Bar Nuclear Plant, 12 and the Central Health Physics Office in Montrose, Alabama. 13 These teams will periodically be retrained. 14 At least three emergency vehicles and a mobile 15 laboratory with monitoring equipment will be available 16 for environmental assessment. 17 Helicopter and fixed-wing aircraft can be made 18 available to transport men and equipment to any location. 19 Rapid assessments of projected environmental doses 20 can be made from graphs in the radiological emergency plan. 21 These graphs have been developed specifically for Sequoyah 22 Nuclear Plant and can be used to estimate doses based on 23 planned release rates. 24 More comprehensive estimates can be made with Inc

real-time meteorological data transmitted to the plant control

1 room and central health physics office in Montrose, Alabama. 2 The Browns Ferry plant has been tested on five 2 occasions. During one drill for approximately 2,100 construc-4 tion workers, we evacuated them. 5 During another drill, a visit was made by local officials to every residence and business within a seven-mile 6 7 radius of the site, and an informational brochure regarding 8 evacuation was distributed. 9 On another occasion a transportation accident was 10 simulated that involved a low-level radioactive waste shipment 11 from the plant. 12 All the drills showed that all aspects of the plan 13 worked effectively. 14 The Sequoyah plan was tested in July 1978. On 15 this occasion the waste tank gas rupture was assumed with 16 a noble gas and iodine release. 17 TVA, Tennessee and local officials were mobilized 18 and evacuation of the environs was simulated. 19 The Regional Advisory Committee on Radiological 20 Emergency Drills, which is composed of NRC, EPA, FDA, and DOT 21 officials was present. 22 The Committee was impressed with the planning and 23 coordination of the Hamilton County Civil Defense, which will 24 have the evacuation responsibilities around the site. Ace-F-teral Reporters, Inc. 25 An integral part of the TVA emergency plan

1.jtb66

	1	is the medical assistance plan which assures medical care
	2	for contaminated and/or irradiated workers from the plan.
	3	TVA has an agreement with an ambulance service
	4	to transport the workers to local hospitals.
	5	TVA has provided health physics training to the
	6	ambulance drivers, who are emergency medical technicians,
	7	and will continue to do so annually.
	8	In addition, TVA has an ambulance that will be at
	9	the plant and will be used to transport injured workers.
	10	TVA has two has agreements with two hospitals
	11	to accept injured personnel, the Baroness Erlanger Hospital
	12	in Chattanooga is the closest agreement hospital; and it
C	13	will be used to treat injured and potentially contaminated
	14	workers.
	15	The REAC/TS hospital in Oak Ridge, Tennessee
	16	will accept patients with serious contamination or who
	17	potentially receive a dose greater than 50 rem.
	18	Erlanger has a health physicist on the hospital
	19	staff to provide health physics coverage and to retrain
	20	hospital staff.
	21	Staff has been trained and will be periodically
	22	retrained.
	23	TVA has provided instrumentation and equipment
Ace-" 'eral Reporters,	24	for use by the hospital staff.
	25	TVA health physics personnel from the plant, from

.jrb67		67
	1	the Watts Bar plant, and from Chattanooga, will accompany
	2	injured workers to the hospital to provide any health physics
	3	assistance needed.
	4	A drill was conducted with the Erlanger Hospital
	5	on April 25, 1978, simulated injured workers were transported
	6	to the hospital and satisfactorily treated.
	7	The Chattanooga and Soddy-Daisy Fire Department
	8	have agree to respond to a request for aid from the plant
	9	in fighting plant fires.
	10	Training has been provided and will continue to be
	11	provided to these departments yearly.
	12	TVA has in the past provided whatever assistance
C	13	was necessary to appropriate States to assist them in deriving
	14	and maintaining radiological emergency plans.
	15	TVA, State and local agencies have worked together
	16	to ensure that everyone that would be called upon to respond
	17	can perform their responsibilities, and are properly trained.
	18	TVA has three emergency vehicles and a mobile
	19	laboratory with monitoring equipment and trained health physics
	20	personnel that are available to assist State agencies as
	21	required.
	22	Helicopters and fixed-winggaircraft will be made
	23	available to transport men and equipment to any location.
L. F. Juni Dunum	24	The Southern Mutual Radiation Assistant Plan
And Serai Reporters,	1nc. 25	and the Inter-Agency Radiological Assistance Plan are available

	1	to assist TVA and the Stage agencies in any radiological
	2	emergency, whether associated with the Sequoyah plant or
	3	others.
	4	Therefore, when the radiological emergency plan
	5	for Sequoyah is implemented, TVA, Tennessee and local officials
	6	will have the knowledge and experience to maintain an adequate
	7	plan, to respond to emergency conditions, and to protect the
	8	health and safety of the public.
	9	If you have any questions, I would be glad to
	10	answer.
	11	DR. MARK: Questions?
	12	(No response.)
	13	Thank you.
	14	MR. LOBDELL: Thank you.
	15	MR. GILLELAND: Mr. Steve Jacobs will present
	16	ECCS and UHI; he is from Westinghouse.
	17	MR. JACOBS: I will be presenting results today
	18	of the Sequoyah plant ECCS analyses.
	19	(Slice.)
	20	Briefly, I would like to get into the upper head
	21	injection system design, the model which is used in ECCS
	22	analysis, and how it differs from the non-UHI analyses; and
	23	then directly into the Sequoyah plant results.
ral Reporters,	24	Plants like Sequoyah are equipped with ice condenser
	25	containment building, and an increased heat capacity

rb68

Ace

*

	1	in the ice beds of the containment, which leads to a low
	2	contain ent pressure following the loss of coolant accident.
	3	This is beneficial with respect to containment
	4	integrity. However, when we look at ECCS performance, we
	5	see that a low containment pressure has the effect of slowing
	6	the flow rate during reflood.
	7	As a means of offsetting and minimizing this
	8	impact, Westinghouse has included in the design of the ECCS
	9	system, upperhead injection, which injects large amounts of
	10	cooling water directly into the reactor vessel during the
	11	blowdown portion of the transient, removing large amounts of
	12	stored energy; so that the reflood transient can then
C	13	proceed.
	14	I've shown a schematic here
	15	(Slide.)
	16	of the flow diagram of the system.
	17	I might mention first off the upper head injection
	18	system is separate and independent from the conventional
	19	ECCS systems. There are ECCS consisting of low pressure
	20	accumulators and pump safety injectors.
	21	This is a path of the system which provides large
	22	amounts of cooling water directly into the head of the reactor.
	23	The main components of the system are two
Ace-F-reral Reporters	24 Inc.	large volume, approximately 1,800 cubic feet, tanks which
	25	in ject directly into the reactor vessel head.

jrb70

1

2

3

4

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Following a depressurization of the reactor coolant system, as existing pressure drops below the UHI setpoint, approximately 1,250 p rupture disk membrane bursts on a delta psi of approximately 40; water is then injected 5 through the isolation valves which are open under normal 6 operation, then through two redundant check valves, directly 7 into the upper head through four symmetrically located 8 injection ports. 9 The system injects approximately 1,000 cubic feet 10 of water directly into the head, then a low-level signal on 11

12 that the injection is stopped during a portion of the blowdown 13 transient, approximately 25 seconds into the transient.

the tank sends a signal to close the isolation valves, thus

14 DR. CATTON: What percentage of the accumulator 15 was has been used?

MR. JACOBS: The tanks are topped off with 1,800 cubic feet of water, and they deliver approximately 1,000 feet of that water.

DR. CATTON: Have you conducted tests of these things?

MR. JACOBS: There is preoperational tests that I think have been completed.

23 MR. GILLELAND: They have been completed. 24 DR. CATTON: If for some strange reason your Ace-Federal Reporters, Inc. 25 level sensor acted in a malignar "av

• jrb71	11	
		71
	1	MR. JACOBS: Yes, sir?
	2	MR. CATTON: What problems would result?
	3	MR. JACOBS: There are four separate independent
	4	trains of level sensors on the tank; and we do take into account
	5	a single failure into the sensing device in our analysis
	6	which I'll get to a little bit later we are required to
	7	consider the range of volume delivery.
	8	So we do indeed account for possible hang-up of
	9	this.
	10	MR. CATTON: I guess the question I am asking
	11	is, if some of the nitrogen was to blow through into the
	12	upper head, would it cause any problems?
Ć.	13	MR. JACOBS: I believe it would. However
	14	MR. CATTON: Well, then, I'll listen closely
	15	when you tell me why it won't.
	16	(Laughter.)
	17	MR. JACOBS: I think there is an allowable percentage
	18	of nitrogen which can be injected in the upper head.
	19	We have concluded in the design that we will not
	20	exceed that acceptable amount.
	21	The model which is used in the ECCS analysis
	22	conforms to Appendix K requirements and the Safety Evaluation
	23	Report was issued in April of 1978.
Ace-F-teral Reporters,	24	In this SER there were a number of differences
	25	between UHI and non-UHI test analyses which were reported out.

._ jrb72

1	One of these differences with respect to upper head
2	mixing which is relevant to the discussion today I'll talk
3	a little bit about that.
4	As I said before, the systems, the reactor coolant
5	system pressurizes, water is injected directly into the reactor
6	vessel head. There are four symmetric in jection points
7	on the upper head.
8	This water then mixes with the inventory of water
9	which was originally in the upper head; as it depressurizes
10	and is flowing down through this guide tube into the core,
11	the fuel region.
12	As spelled out in the SER there are two conditions
C 13	we look at of upper head mix:
14	The first being imperfect mix, where the water
15	injected, this cold water, approximately 100 degrees, entrains
16	small amounts of the previous inventory which is in the upper
17	head, and settles in a lower region of the upper head due to
18	the density gradient.
19	And as the transient progresses, the depressurization
20	continues in the system, the upper region of the reactor
21	vessel head flashes, forcing water down the guide tubes, and
22	support columns.
23	Then as we enter the period of transient of negative
24 Ace-F-teral Reporters, Inc.	core flow rates, this water flows directly through the core,
25	moving, removing, stored engery, and out of the break.

a. jrb73

C

Ace." teral Reporte

1	If you look at the other assumption of upper head
2	MR. CATTON: Would you give me the rationale for
3	a one-dimensional flow in the core? I mean, what appears to
4	be at least a two-dimensional flow?
5	MR. JACOBS: Okay.
6	In the SATAN model we do have radial flow path
7	MR. ESPOSITO: Westinghouse.
8	We did extensive studies of flow models, and
9	studied extremes and bounds for postulated core flow problems.
10	And we came up with the assessment that the
11	most limiting case appears to be homogeneous flow.
12	MR. CATTON: So what you are saying is the one-
13	diemensional flow is conservative?
14	MR. ESPOSITO: Right.
15	MR. CATTON: Thank you.
16	MR. JACOBS: To look at the injection in the upper
17	head again, the other case we looked at is perfect mix,
18	where the injected water mixes with the entire contents of
19	the upper head volume, this way we have a homogeneous control
20	volume.
21	If we look at the behavior of this as the system
22	depressurizes, if in normal operations there is flow from
23	head cooling jets into the upper head, this flow passage
24 ers. Inc.	from the top of the guide tube so it's virtually at cold
25	

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

17

18

19

20

21

22

24

Inc 25

wal Reporters.

guide tubes and column; as the system begins to depressurize -- there's a cold leg break -- the flow through the head cooling jets has reversed, since this is a direct flow path for a break; water continues to flow down onto the guide tubes.

74

Approximately 25 seconds into this transient, after delivering approximately 1,000 feet of water, the UHI isolation valve has closed, and the flow now from the vessel -- from the core region flows up into the head to match the delta p through the break, through the head cooling jet flow path.

12 This water -- the steam flow path that mee s the 13 water which was sub-cooled, following injection, and during 14 this time we meet saturation conditions in the upper head, 15 from which the upper head flashes, and sprays water directly 16 into the core.

To look at the Sequoyah plant results, I' shown the C to .6 case for the imperfect and perfect mixing. If the break serves as time zero, the SI signal

is reached approximately 5 seconds into the transient, upper head injection begins at approximate 2-2-1/2 seconds into the transient; the cold leg accumulator injection begins approximately 23 20 seconds; this is -- as this pressure drops below the cold leg accumulator setpoint, approximately 400 psi, the isolation valves from the upper head injection system close;

Ace-F-teral Repo

1	delivery is completed at approximately 25 seconds in time.
2	Pump injection we get at approximately 30 seconds, which is
3	25 seconds after receipt of signal.
4	End of bypass occurs at approximately 48 seconds
5	to 58 seconds into the transient.
6	This is really where the effective upper head
7	mix begins to show a divergence from the transient.
8	In the perfect mix case, we still have a lot of
9	water draining from the upper head into the core, providing
10	steam for negotive flow rate, which then pulls the cold leg
11	injected water elevated into the downcomer so we cannot
12	achieve end of bypass until a little later in time.
13	The non-UHI plan analyses, where there is no
14	water injected into the upper head, shows that end of bypass
15	is achieved approximately 25 seconds into the transient, and
16	this is the time in which we get sustained down flow down
17	the intact loop side of the downcomer.
18	And in this case it's a little later intime
19	because there is still steam being generated in the core.
20	This delay period in the upper head mix leads to a
21	much later bottom of core recovery time, approximately
22	128 seconds versus 72 seconds in the imperfect mixing case.
23	The cold leg accumulator and the
24 porters, Inc.	MR. CATTON: What happens to the end of bypass if
25	you have a smaller train? Can you wind up with a situation

.jrb76

76 1 where you can send in a bypass beyond the point the accumulators 2 are emptied? 3 MR. JACOBS: I don't think so. 4 MR. CATTON: Don't let me mess up your presentation. 5 MR. ESPOSITO: We analyzed smaller breaks and 6 essentially the period from the time the accumulators start 7 injecting to the time you get into bypass is about the same 8 time. 9 You have a longer period of depressurization 10 from 2200 psi down to 400 psi. But the transient from .00 11 psi into bypass looks about the same. 12 MR. CATTON: Thank you. 13 So you don't get into a situation where you just 14 sort of balance the pressure to hold it? 15 MR. JACOBS: Yuh. 16 MR. CATTON: Is that a three-inch pipe? 17 MR. ESPOSITO: No. 18 MR. CATTON: Okay, thank you. 19 I have to think a little bit more about the question. 20 VOICE (FROM STAFF:) With UHI you don't run into 21 problem as you run into with a non-UHI plant; at the end of 22 bypass you still have good cooling of the core because of the 23 water that you have on the bottom levitating above the core; 24 it gives good heat transfer; in a non-UHI plant at the end F teral Reporters Inc. 25 of bypass you go into adiabatic heat-up.

1 MR. CATTON: Well, from the arguments you just 2 gave me, the homogeneous limits the load. 3 VOICE (FROM STAFF:) Yes, but you can get trapped 4 in two cases, the perfect and the imperfect mixing; where 5 with perfect mixing the water levitates guite a while. 6 MR. JACOBS: You'll get an idea of this on the 7 next slide, end of blowdown at about 120 seconds. 8 But the perfect mixing you blowdown the upper 9 head almost immediately and you don't have that levitation. 10 There's a tremendous difference in dynamics in both cases. 11 Yet the peak clad temperature is relatively small. 12 (Slide.) 13 Okay, using these calculated hydraulic transients 14 we then performed analysis to establish response to cladding 15 for the criterion of Appendix K. 16 With two breaks, -- the clad, worst case break 17 in terms of peak clad temperatures, is the imperfect mixing 18 which had a clad temperature of 2190; versus 2111. 19 The location of this peak clad temperature is 20 7-1/2 feet; the local zirconium-water reaction is a max of 21 7-1/2 percent -- perfectly within an allowable 17 percent. 22 The location is at the 7-1/2 foot node. 25 The total zirconium-water reactor is less than 24 .3 of a percent of a conservative and allowable one percent. rai Reconter Inc. 25 The hot rod burst time doesn't apply until 72

jrb77

JID/8

1 seconds. 2 This analysis was done at 100 percent of 3 electrical power, 3411 megawatt thermal; the peak linear power 4 of 12.25 kilowatts; the peaking factor at license rating is 5 2.25. 6 In summary, the ECCS analysis -- excuse me --7 the requirements of the acceptance criteria presented in 8 10 CFR 50.46 is a peak clad temperature of less than 2200 9 degrees. 10 DR. CATTON: Let me try again: Just bear with me, 11 I am trying to understand myself. 12 I spoke with some of the people in Germany and 13 their concern with the KWU reactor, that you can get yourself 14 into a situation with a leak size and your accumulator flow 15 and your steam generator all balance; and as a result, you 16 wind up uncovering the core, or part of the core. 17 Is the US, the Westinghouse reactor different 18 and is this particular circumstance impossible? 19 Or am I not understanding something? 20 MR. JOHNSON: Bill Johnson, Westinghouse. 21 Yes, we have looked at that situation for Westinghouse 22 plants and you will reach a guasi-static state situation 23 for a small break. 24 But if one looks at the Sequoyah ECCS flow rate Ace-Festeral Reporters Inc 25 for a half-inch diameter break, it is just slightly larger

. jrb79

Q

Ace-" Herai Re

	1	than the largest break size for which charger flow does not
	2	make up break flow; you find that at about 1400 psi.
	3	The charging pumps under minimum safeguards
	4	configuration with one line spilling with a flow in excess
	5	of 2,000 psi, and the hot head safety in stion flow, cutoff
	6	heads, about 1500 psi.
	7	There would always be sufficient flow to cover.
	8	Now an analysis for another typical Westinghouse
	9	plant, a similar four-loop plant, even a higher power rating
	10	we didn't even take credit for charging flow; and we found
	11	flow rate at around 1400 psi with a shutoff head and high
	12	injection pump, was about to become uncovered for that break
	13	size.
	14	Because we had safety injection flow up to that
	15	pressure it was not a situation where you could have a
	16	pressure above that which would allow safety injection flow
	17	to be delivered.
	18	MR. CATTON: I think I understand you.
	19	DR. MARK: Yes.
	20	VOICE (FROM STAFF:) When you get down to a small
	21	break the heat is being removed from the steam generators
	22	and blowing through the safety valves. The 1400 psi corresponds
	23	to well 50 psi setpoint (inaudible.)
eporters,	24	MR. CATTON: I see.
	25	I have a couple more questions.

1 I am not sure if this is the place, but in looking 2 at the agenda it seems to me the only place. 3 Are you going to comment on the -- what happens 4 during the initial stages after the pipe break, when the 5 expansion wave is traveling into the core; in particular what 6 happens to the fuel as the expansion wave passes across it? 7 What's it's magnitude? 8 MR. JACOBS: I think Dr. Esposito can answer that. 9 MR. ESPOSITO: I would attempt to answer your 10 concern, Dr. Catton. 11 To try to put the question into perspective, 12 just to make sure I understand it: 13 We have a pressure wave coming in due to the 14 break in the pipe, the pressure wave, the pressurization 15 -- the depressurization wave -- enters the downcomer and 16 travels around the downcomer and down. 17 We modeled that situation using the multiplex 18 computer model which accounts for fuel interactions. 19 Is the question being asked: have you accounted for 20 the direct propagation of the wave accoss the bound? 21 MR. CATTON: That's correct. 22 You take credit for movement of the core barrel, 23 and calculating -- well, if you take credit for one, it seems 24 to me you have to consider the latter. eral Reporters, Inc. 25 MR. ESPOSITO: Okay.

+ - ir580

	1	We you've raised this question before
	2	MR. CATTON: And I have not yet had an answer.
	3	MR. ESPOSITO: And to that end we have performed
	4	some calculations where we represented the barrel as an
	5	infinite cylinder, and applied the oscillation to that barrel.
	6	We then through an analytical solution, using
	7	potential flow theory, we were able to calculate the pressure
	8	gradient interior to the barrel if you wish, the water
	9	inside.
	10	When we did this calculation the results came out
	11	that you had an additional load on the fuel which amounted
	12	to some 4 or 5 percent of the maximum calculated blowdown.
	13	This load however occurs early in time. Peak
	14	load occurs around 100 milliseconds.
	15	And load due to the direct pressure wave through
	16	the barrels occurs in about 20 to 30 seconds.
	17	And as I said its effect was about 4 or 5 percent.
	18	We have not taken any benefit in that calculation
	19	for the decrease of the pressure load on the barrel, because
	20	if we can have direct penetration through the barrel, instead
	21	of having the wave travel around the circumference of the
	22	annulus, you decrease the pressure load across the barrel
	23	rought by two over pi, or about 30 percent short of the time
rters,		the maximum delta p would exist across the barrel, which would
	25	even reduce the loads for the multiplex calculation.

81

jrb81

1

1 -

Ace

eral Report

	1	MR. CATTON: I understand - but is it possible to
	2	see it? .
	3	MR. ESPOSITO: I can show it to you sometime during
	4	the day.
	5	MR. CATTON: Fine.
	6	DR. MARK: Questions?
	7	MR. CATTON: One more question, if I may?
	8	I have asked this question before, as well, about
	9	the characteristics of the steam generator during blowdown
	10	following a pipe break, in particular I am interested in the
	11	flow stabilities that may occur in the steam generator,
	12	and possible damage to the steam generator?
	13	If breaking up the tubes doesn't do anything, I am
	14	not interested.
	15	MR. ESPOSITO: Dr. Catton, I believe this was
	16	also discussed in the McGuire hearing, and it was referred to
	17	as a generic question that was to be answered at some undefined
	18	future date.
	19	It was also discussed at Diablo Canyon and referred
	20	to in the same vein, that is, it is a generic question to be
	21	answered at some future date.
	22	MR. CATTON: I am just asking if it's been
	23	answered.
Reporters,	24 Inc.	MR. ESPOSITO: The future date has not arrived yet.
	25	MR. CATTON: Thank you.

82

jrb82

AC

wal

jrb83		33
	1	(Laughter.)
	2	DR. MARK: Is there in fact a future date?
	3	MR. ESPOSITO: We have not made any specific plans.
	4	DR. CATTON: There were specific plans alluded
	5	to in the McGuire meeting.
	6	MR. ESPOSITO: I am not aware of them, Dr. Catton.
	7	DR. CATTON: Dr. Cermak was the one who alluded to
	8	them.
	9	I believe at that time you were not the person in
	10	the responsible position.
	11	MR. ESPOSITO: That's correct.
	12	(Laughter.)
	13	MR. JACOBS: If there are no further questions, the
	14	next speaker, I believe, is Dr. Langlau.
	15	DR. LANGLAU: Yes.
	16	DR. CATTON: I have a question I think for
	17	Westinghouse and the fellow up here looks like TVA.
	18	DR. MARK: How could you tell?
	19	(Laughter.)
	20	DR. CATTON: This again relates to the fill load
	21	on the vessel, and as I understand it the annulus pressure
	22	build up following a LOCA calculated using the TMD code
	23	now I have sort of a generic concern:
val Reporters,	24 Inc.	When the basically one-dimensional models are used
	25	to make calculations of a multi-dimensional phenomena, particularly

1 ...

Ace

jrb84		
		84
	1	when I see no data to demonstrate; is somebody from Westinghouse
	2	who would like to make a comment?
	3	MR. ESPOSITO: I would like to make a comment,
	4	Dr. Catton.
	5	There are some pieces of data that are available,
	6	the TMD code in particular.
	7	There was a configuration which had a shortened
	8	ice bed of full scale baskets tests performed, where we had a
	9	blowdown into a volume that was consistent with the geometry
	10	of the containment used in TMD as compared with the results
	11	on that particular program.
	12	There are a number of explicit conservatisms
	13	that are in that code which we feel definitely bound the
	14	situation comparing the 1-D code with the 2-D code.
	15	More recently we have been made aware of the
	16	pipe(?) comparisons that were made between a TNB FITE (phonetic)
	17	code and the DECON code from the Los Alamos people.
	18	MR. CATTON: DECON code is Idaho.
	19	MR. ESPOSITO: Idaho.
	20	And DECON code does have an exclusive representation
	21	of the multi-dimensional flow phenomena, and some comparisons
	22	have been made between the TNB pipe code and DECON code,
	23	and from the information that we had, there is about a factor
wal Reporters,	24	of 2 difference between the pressure drops depicted by the
	25	TNB code and the more sophisticated multi-dimensional

ŝ

Act

. jrb85 1 DECON code. 2 MR. CATTON: Could you give a reference to that 3 information? 4 MR. ESPOSITO: I do not have it here. I can get 5 it to you. 6 MR. CATTON: Okay. 7 DR. MARK: Which direction is that pressure? 8 MR. ESPOSITO: The TMD code is more conservative 9 than the multi-dimensional type. 10 DR. MARK: Gives a bigger pressure drop. 11 MR. ESPOSITO: That's correct. 12 MR. CATTON: Which in some circumstances is surely 13 in the proper direction. 14 You realize that the annulus is -- turns on a flow 15 kind of problem. 16 I have another question as long as we are talking 17 about TNB. 18 Table 6-2, page 6-11 of the SER, there's a comparison 19 of pressure drops across several different pieces of structure. 20 a deck plate for one; and I notice you go from one node to 21 six nodes, the delta-P first increases then deceases and 22 all of sudden the number of nodes at six just stops. 23 And it stops after an increase of 3.3 psi in 24 going from five nodes to six nodes. Reporters Inc. 25 It seems to me that that's an indication of no

500

		86
	1	conversion, and that will not continue much further before you
	2	can conclude anything.
	3	MR. ESPOSITO: We would like to dwell a little bit
	4	on that question and respond to you later.
	5	MR. CATTON: Fine.
	6	VOICE (FROM STAFF:) What you are looking at in
	7	Table 6-2 is not a sensitivity study. This is results of
	8	analysis on the ice condenser transient response.
	9	MR. CATTON: Why does five nodes differ from six
	10	nodes?
	11	VOICE (FROM STAFF:) That is just control volume.
	12	MR. CATTON: Okay, thank you; I'm sorry.
	13	DR. MARK: Does that cover it at the moment?
	14	MR. CATTON: Yes.
	15	DR. MARK: Proceed, then?
	16	MR. LANGLAU: Thank you.
	17	My name is Langlau. I am a senior nuclear engineer
	18	with the Division of Engineering Design at TVA.
	19	The next ten minutes or so I would like to present
	20	to you some of the special features we have incorporated into
	21	the design of the secondary containment at Sequoyah.
	22	In the early days of our prior design we made
	23	a commitment to come up with a good secondary design for
porters,	24 Inc.	containment. And we think we have succeeded with the only
	25	containment in the country that has no containment secondary

jrb86

C

R

1 bypass leakage. 2 Let me explain: 3 (Slide.) 4 Figure 6.2-94 in the FSAR shows the primary 5 containment, the annulus, the auxiliary building and outdoors. 6 It also shows all the possible leakage paths 7 that occur. 8 Our objective was to eliminate path E -- as in 9 "Edward" -- which is the secondary containment bypass path. 10 The first thing we did was to design a ventilation 11 system to maintain the annulus at the negative pressure not 12 only during normal power operations, but also during the entire 13 duration of the LOCA. 14 This is to avoid out-leakage from the containment. 15 The safety system will provide will provide the 16 circulation, hold-up, uniform mixing, and penetration. 17 I will return to this for a little bit more detail. 18 Next we put in a ventilation system in the 19 auxiliary building to create an active pressure during normal 20 operation and post-LOCA. 21 However, because of the large volume and various 22 very conservative assumptions we made, there may be a slight 23 positive pressure in the auxiliary building immediately after 24 a LOCA. eral Reporters, Inc. 25 It is about a quarter of an inch water gage, and

87

jrb86

1 about two minutes long in duration. 2 Of course we accounted for that in our offsite 3 dose analysis by assuming a ten-minute bypass nor holdup nor 4 filtration. 5 Before I change slides, notice that Path A -- A as 6 in Able -- is from the auxiliary building toward the annulus, 7 because the annulus is always more negative in pressure than 8 the auxiliary building. 9 (Slide.) 10 Figure 6.2-2 in the FSAR shows as an example 11 what we seek in our design to eliminate secondary containment 12 bypass. 13 In most designs if the containment atmosphere 14 leaks through a containment isolation valve, one of the 15 isolation valves then close; the leaking proceed along the 16 ventilation system, and travel up and out, bypassing the 17 auxiliary building. 18 What we did was put in a third bar with signals 19 from either safety trains to close and then let the emergency 20 system create an active pressure in the annulus and have 21 it, and pool the leakage through the leak valves, leakoffs into 22 the annulus space, and be processed by filtration prior to 23 release. 24 By the way the containment isolation valves aral Reporters inc. 25 are normally closed.

88

1jrb87

Acr

jrb88

8

Ace

	1	Another example is the central water cooling system
	2	which among other things supplies water to some essential
	3	air coolers inside the primary containment.
	4	Perhaps we should note that these coolers have
	5	diesel power supply. It is a good system. I call it nonessen-
	6	tial because they isolated from the primary containment and
	7	we do not take credit for it after a LOCA.
	8	Now, even if the piping ruptures ins de the
	9	containme nt after LOCA and get the containment atmosphere
	10	leaks through the containment isolation valves, we do not
	11	want the leakage to come directly to the river through the
	12	piping bypassing cleanup systems.
	13	By paying attention to the system design and
	14	the routing of the piping, we make sure that the head of the
	15	water column just outside the isolation valves is always
	16	higher than the containment pressure; therefore, if there is
	17	any leakage, it would be inleakage rather than outleakage.
	18	In some cases especially for the supply lines
	19	there is some system pressure to further increase the water
	20	pressure outside.
	21	Let me point out that although the idea of water
	22	column outside is a good one, it was made practical because
	23	the containment pressure is only 12 psi gage.
eral Reporters,	24	If there are no question on my presentation so
	25	far, I would like to return to the emergency gas treatment
	1	

Act

and the second s

1	system and the auxiliary gas treatment system building design
2	and talk a little bit more about some design features and
3	assumptions used in the design.
4	The annulus space is maintained by non-ECCS systems
5	and minus five inches of water gage pressure during normal
6	power operations.
7	The safety break emergency gas treatment system
8	is started only upon an ESF signal. That way the emergency
9	gas treatment system filter is fresh and clean.
10	Immediately after the LOCA the growth of the
11	sealed containment due to internal pressure and thermal
12	expansion is assumed to be instantaneous, causing a
13	sudden jump in the annulus pressure.
14	The annulus is heated up due to heat transfer
15	through the steel containme nt, again causing a pressure rise.
16	However, the pressure never get above minus-quarter-
17	inch water gage, even with assumed delay in operation of the
18	emergency gas treatment system due to diesel startup.
19	The constant negative pressure in the annulus
20	plus the holdup, recirculation, mixing and filtration are
21	the keys to a good secondary containment design.
22	In fact, it is hard to see how you can do better.
23	The auxiliary building gas treatment systems cover
24 eral Reporters, Inc.	such penetrations as equipment hatch, personnel locks and
25	through transfer tubes, and also cover the spent fuel pool

1 jrb90

ral Reporters,

Ace

1	area.
2	The fact that the equipment is not conveniently
3	open directly to outdoors indicates that if a decision to
4	minimize bypass leakage is to be made, it should be made very
5	early in planning and layout.
6	T he short duration during which the auxiliary
7	building secondary containment at pressure positive is mainly
8	due to the assumed delay in switching from a nonsafety
9	system to diesel powered safety system.
10	It is also due to various conservative assumptions
11	such as heat load inside a building, heat from outdoors in
12	hot summer days, maximum wind load, et cetera.
13	In all likelihood the building would remain
14	negative in pressure.
15	This we believe is a rather good and unique
16	design feature.
17	This is the end of my presentation.
18	MR. CATTON: I have a couple of questions,
19	After your test on this system, I believe there
20	were two aspects - there is level sensors in the sump in
21	the vortex; there are level sensors in the sump; are there
22	level sensors above the sump?
23	If I recall the height at which vortexing started
24	it was something like 8 feet or so. If you have a leak, how
, Inc. 25	do you know it?

jrb91	92
	1 And do you plan to put level sensors in? Or do
	2 you just assume that there will not be a leak?
	3 MR. LANGLAU: You are referring to leak inside
	4 to outside?
	5 MR. CATTON: Yes.
	6 MR. LANGLAU: We have leakage detection system, but
	7 that is for normal operation.
	8 MR. CATTON: What do you do so that the operator
	9 will know that there is sufficient water in the pool over the
	sump to preclude gas ingestion?
	VOICE (FROM WESTINGHOUSE:) There are four level
	sensors that are spaced in a 90 degree arc around there,
	13 so an operator does have indications of this.
	MR. CATEDN: Can you indicate what the level inside
	15 the crane wall is?
	MR. LANGLAU: Those are the post accident monitoring
	17 system? Yes, also used for transfer of injection.
	MR. ZUDANS: My question is as follows:
	What how do you determine the sizing of
	this system that's supposed to maintain negative pressure
	in the annulus.
	And other part of the same question is
	During the containment leakage test, are you going
ai Reporters,	to check out the system for its capacity?
	MR. LANGLAU: Yes. We assume a leakage rate

ż

Ace

jkb92

Ac

-

	1	
	1	and we tech spec the value; we do operational tests to make
	2	sure the system can get that pressure.
	3	MR. ZUDANS: I understood you are testing the
	4	containment now?
	5	MR. LANGLAU: Yes, sir.
	6	MR. ZUDANS: And is that evacuation of the annulus
	7	included?
	8	MR. LANGLAU: No, sir.
	9	What we are doing now is the primary containment
	10	leakage rate, leakage outward; and the test on the secondary
	11	containment, you know, the ability for the emergency gas
	12	treatment system and auxiliary building emergency gas treatment
-	13	system to hold negative pressure in those buildings, is not
	14	part of that.
	15	It is a separate test.
	16	MR. ZUDANS: Is there a test to check the amount
	17	leaking in the annulus if you maintain five inch negative
	18	pressure.
	19	MR. LANGLAU: Yes, sir.
	20	MR. ZUDANS: Okay, good.
	21	Now, this picture you showed, do I understand your
	22	leakoff system will maintain negative pressure; and you are
	23	sure there's no outleakage?
'eral Reporters,	24 Inc.	MR. LANGLAU: Correct.
	25	Basically you just open a flow path into the annulus

- A		26	100	
	-h	64	14	
14		1	100	
-				

1

Ace

	1	so that, you know, so that whatever leakage through the
	2	first tube, main primary containment isolation valve, then into
	3	the annulus.
	4	MR. ZUDANS: If you maintain it negative.
	5	MR LANGLAU: Yes.
	6	MR. ZUDANS: With respect to the other side.
	7	MR. LANGLAU: Most negative point in the plant.
	8	MR. ZUDANS: Okay, thank you.
	9	MR. CATTON: I understand there are two check
	10	valves between your high pressure system and low pressure
	11	system? And in the SER it talks about a test procedure.
	12	Would you in a couple of sentences describe this
	13	for me?
	14	VOICE (FROM TVA:) I am vaguely familiar with it,
	15	not in detail.
	16	I'll check on it and let you know.
	17	MR. CATTON: Thank you.
	18	DR. MARK: Are there further questions?
	19	(No response.)
	20	MR. GILLELAND: Next is by Mr. Popp, ice condenser
	21	loading.
	22	MR. POPP: Gentlemen, at this point the ice condenser
	23	is completely loaded with ice, awaiting program completion, and
vrai Reporters,		we are in an operating program configuration.
	25	We started cooling down the ice condensers last

jrb94

1 August. We spent approximately eight weeks cooling down the 2 ice condensers, trouble-shooting the equipment; started 3 preoperational tests. 4 And during that time we ran through all of our 5 procedures. We actually made the ice, trained our personnel, 6 until in October we were satisfied that we had ice condenser 7 temperatures and conditions that were compatible with 8 supporting a permanent ice bed. 9 On October 24th we loaded our first basket. 10 We had allowed 90 days for the filling operation. And in 83 11 days, on January the 15th of this year, we filled the last 12 basket. 13 During that time we filled 1944 baskets with 14 an average basket weight of 1529 pounds. 15 Now, we arrived at that average weight with two 16 weighing programs. 17 The first program was part of the preoperational 18 test. And in that program we weighed 222 baskets. This 19 included 100 percent weighing in a single bay, and six randomly 20 selected baskets in each of the other 23 bays; there are 24 21 bays. 22 This gave us an average weight of 1528. 23 A second program involved weighing 1122 baskets. 24 And in this program we weighed 100 percent in two bays and wal Reporters, Inc. 25 better than 50 percent in each of the remaining bays.

jrb95	
1	Again we arrived at an average of 1529; it's
2	interesting that there was only a pound difference, and we
3	were conservative in the tests of the 222 baskets, which more
4	closely resembles what our reweighing program will be.
5	Now, we were real pleased with the weights that
6	we had in the ice condenser, but, of course, we realized a
7	high average weight was only good if we had good distribution.
8	So I have a plot of the average basket weight
9	(Slide.)
10	per bay that I would like you to look at.
11	The average weight, 1529 (indicating) and you
12	may notice the first bay here with 1523 pounds; that was our
13	initial filling, and we were running a little bit there.
14	We experimented with ice, and we were lower; that
15	won't happen to us again on Unit 2.
16	But after that we came up, we pretty well stayed
17	within the curve.
18	If you look at this closely you'll see that the
19	spread well, this is below the spread (indicating) 1503
20	to 1529, but the rest of them were less than 20 pounds.
21	If you take the first eight bays, one through eight
22	and nine through sixteen and then seventeen through twenty-
23	four, you'll find that the average basket weight varies by
24	ten or eleven pounds.
'eral Reporters, Inc. 25	So we feel we have good distribution as well

.

Ace

٦	r	D	9	0	
۴	-	-	-		6 ·
					1

1 as good basket weights. DR. MARK: What is the weight or an average weight 2 3 that would raise concern? Below 1500, or what? MR. POPP: 1400, below 1400. 4 DR. MARK: You -- oh, okay. On this graph that 5 lower line is the one at which you would be outside of 6 specification if you went below? 7 MR. POPP: If the average weight was below that; 8 9 yes. 10 MR. CATTON: If weight starts to get low, how easy 11 is it for you to go back in and refill that particular basket? 12 MR. POPP: It's not easy to refill that basket. 13 But there is a process of adding chilled water to 14 the basket, whereby we can change some weight. MR. CATTON: Has that process been worked out so that 15 16 you are confident in it? 17 MR. POPP: It's been used at D. C. Cook and 18 McGuire, I believe. 19 MR. CATTON: If you add chilled water, doesn't that 20 sort of just freeze the whole mess together, in a solid chunk? 21 22 MR. POPP: Yes, you add water to the top. Of course, 23 you have a 48 foot column of ice; and you add water to the 24 top 12 feet. eral Reporters, Inc. 25 MR. LAMBERT: The whole column after a period of

jrb97	1	98
	1	time after loading, it depends on how well you've kept your
	2	temperature conditions within the bay; but it does freeze to
	3	a solid column before you ever consider reloading.
	4	MR. CATTON: Why are you concerned at the outset
	5	with the proper chip sizes?
	6	MR. LAMBERT: In order to get good basket weight
	7	distribution, blowing those chips into the basket, the mechanic
	8	of chip sizes is correlatable to the effectiveness of the
	9	loading.
	10	DR. MARK: Are these ice cubes or
	11	MR. LAMBERT: No, they are sheets of ice that
	12	are broken up into fragments.
C	13	DR. MARK: More like the ice in a daqueri?
	14	(Laughter.)
	15	MR. LAMBERT: They are 2 or 3 tenths of a centimeter
	16	in thickness, about 2 centimeters; they come in all sorts of
	17	irregular shapes. They get broken as they go into smaller
	18	chips.
	19	DR. MARK: I see.
	20	MR. ZUDANS: I seem to recall sometime in the D.C.
	21	Cook history there was a concern of not having a solid block
	22	of ice, because of the possibility or creating a channeling
	23	effect in discharging LOCA through ice baskets, and therefore
	24	creating dramatic results.
Ace eral Reporters,	1nc. 25	Have I missed some research on the concern about

jrb98

1 solid ice? 2 MR. LAMBIRT: I did not know they were concerned 3 about solid ice. There is a concern, you have baskets that 4 are grossly underweight in a particular area, and therefore 5 you get a maldistribution of flow during the blowdown transient. 6 MR. ZUDANS: When you calculate with today's 7 technology the conditions, we assume the ice basket is in a 8 solid section of the flow and heat transfer only takes place 9 on the outside surface? 10 Or do you assume heat penetrating the core of that 11 ice? 12 MR. LAMBERT: It's only on the outer surface, that's 13 the assumption. 14 Of course the analysis is conducted with minimum 15 ice basket weight which is lower than tech specs. 16 MR. ZUDANS: In that case it would indicate solid 17 blocks to begin with would be acceptable. 18 MR. CATTON: You'd probably have trouble getting 19 them in. 20 (Laughter.) 21 MR. LAMBERT: It is 3 million pounds of ice. 22 MR.CATTON: What do these solid -- let me back up 23 for a minute. 24 Heat transfer coefficients were measured very early Ace- "erel Reporters, Inc. 25 on in this program, and I believe those heat transfer

jrb99		
		100
	1	coefficients were measured for the chipped or shaved or
	2	ground-up ice.
	3	Now we are hearing about solid blocks of ice, and
	4	it seems to me that either you have to do something.
	5	The heat transfer coefficient is going to be the product of
	6	heat times the area; and your area has significantly changed.
	7	I don't know what the heat transfer coefficient is now.
	8	It just seems to me it's different.
	9	VOICE: I participated in tests that were run
	10	to clarify the heat transfer. There were different kinds of
	11	ice that were investigated, all the way from ice cubes to
	12	shaved ice.
C	13	What was found as a result of those tests was it
	14	was very effective heat transfer regardless of the kind of
	15	ice you used.
	16	So it's not a real concern.
	17	MR. ZUDANS: You used solid blocks?
	18	VOICE: I don't believe there were solid blocks.
	19	MR. ZUDANS: Then you really don't know.
	20	DR. MARK: Staff?
	21	MR. SILVER: I think it is improper to characterize
	22	the baskets as solid blocks. It's flaked ice.
	23	MR. CATTON: It was.
	24	MR. SILVER: Flaked ice in the baskets, and as time
Ace-* 'eral Reporters,	Inc. 25	progresses the ice flakes go together; they are solid in that
		feederses and see settings lo collemont, much the server will and

į,

Ace

1	sinse and they are fusing together. There are porosities and
2	air gaps, so forth, in the ice itself.
3	DR. MARK: Did they conclude the idea of putting
4	chilled water on top of the consolidated chips was okay?
5	MR. SILVER: I don't recall, I don't believe they
6	did.
7	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) The heat transfer was so
8	good that's the major point. You are really talking about
9	third and fourth orders of facts, compared to how quickly the
10	steam condenses.
11	MR. ZUDANS: It's fair to state if you just consider
12	the outside surface of the mass as the only heat transfer avail-
13	able you still have a margin.
14	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) That's correct.
15	DR. MARK: Further questions?
16	(No response.)
17	MR. POPP: We feel we have a good ice flow, and
18	part of that is because there were people who went ahead of
19	us. We had people watch ice floating at Cook and McGuire,
20	and we learned some things to do and some things not to do.
21	We know from them that access into the ice condenser
22	will affect ice bed temperature. When we were loading ice,
23	we had built port able air locks at the exit.
24 erai Reporters, inc.	But after a week or two we noticed ice bed tempera-
25	tures going from 15 up to 16, to 17, getting to 18; so we put

101

.

	-	

Tal Report

Aor

1	guards at the exists and a sign-in, sign-out log; and immediately
2	temperatures started turning down. We are at 11 degrees now,
3	and holding.
4	DR. MARK: Would you think the people at Cook and
5	McGuire are in a position to benefit from your experience?
6	MR. POPP: That's difficult to say, sir. We did
7	benefit from their experience.
8	I guess I couldn't quite answer that.
9	We did give it very close supervision in moving
10	baskets.
11	DR. MARK: If they should ask they would be able
12	to get your comments, I presume?
13	MR. POPP: Absolutely.
14	MR. LAMBERT: We have joined in a joint program
15	maybe "program" may be too formal a word. We are in communica-
16	tion about the ice condenser.
17	DR. MARK: Right.
18	DR. CATTON: J was just going to ask one more
19	question:
20	I don't recall from D. C. Cook analysis maybe
21	it's just my lack of recollection what happens if the bays
22	that are close to the break, if your heat transfer is as high
23	as you have indicated, the most of the flow will go to the
24 ters, Inc.	bays where the steam is the highest.
25	Now, once patterns like that are set up they may

, jrb102

C

ACE

-

1	persist.
2	And I don't know if maybe I just don't recall or
3	what where is the analysis of this particular kind of
4	phenomena?
5	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) I don't have the details
6	of the Cook analysis or McGuire.
7	MR. CATTON: When you are looking at the annulus
8	that the break flow is into, do you assume it's homogeneous
9	or do you have a distribution of steam and water as you go
10	around the annulus?
11	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) Very early in time the
12	distribution due to the pressure gradient, the bays closer
13	to the break get more of a floww
14	MR. CATTON: That wasn't the question.
15	The quetion was: the steam content, is the one
16	adjacent to the break much higher than the others?
17	Or do you just assume how do you handle that?
18	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE): It's a number of nodes in
19	the content flowing into the ice bed closest to the break you
20	have more water initially, but since we assume a homogeneous
21	flow, 100 percent entrainment later on, water will tend to get
22	to the other bays faither away from the break.
23	MR. CATTON: Maybe t he 100 percent entrainment
24 eral Reporters, Inc.	is too high.
25	

jrb103		104
	1	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) I am not aware of the parti-
	2	cular study.
	3	I know we do maldistribution studies with the
	4	ice bed. That's the same kind of thing that you are leading
	5	to with the question.
	6	MR.CATTON: Yes.
	7	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) I can get you the details
	8	of that.
	9	MR. ZUDANS: In the same vein, I remember that
	10	there were a significant amount of studies made as to which
	11	of the doors open and whatnot.
	12	Have you done something to time the bays? Have
	13	you reached the point where you can assure that all bays will
	14	open?
	15	Or are you attempting in some way to sequence
	16	the opening in order to balance the asymmetry?
	17	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE): All doors are set at the
	18	same tension.
	19	MR. ZUDANS: You have to have something to assure
	20	uniform opening?
	21	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) It's on the order of a
	22	few tenths of a psi.
	23	MR. ZUDANS: Is there any difference in the design
	24	of this door and D. C. Cook's door?
wa' Reporters,	1nc. 25	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) No, I am not aware of any.
	1	

.

Ace

2104	1	
	1	MR. CATTON: When you calculate
	2	MR. ZUDANS: Are there baffles behind the doors?
	3	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) Steel structure.
	4	MR. CATTON: When you calculate the door opening
	5	it seems to me the initial door opening is the starting
	6	pressure, but once the door starts to swing open, the dynamic
	7	load is going to be different than the static load.
	8	Isn't there a chance that the first door that opens
	9	may be the one that stays open?
	10	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) The other doors open, too.
	11	There's a pressure gradient across them.
	12	MR. ZUDANS: I can't quite visualize it.
	13	MR. LANGLAU: You must be aware that in the low er
	14	compartment - now these doors open up at pressure about 2
	15	pounds psi. So basically, you blow on it, and you open it.
	16	All the doors do open in case of LOCA.
	17	TVA did contract out five, six years ago, to
	18	Battelle Northwest, to look at issue. They used special
	19	computer code; they have concluded no maldistribution pattern.
	20	We were satisfied with that.
	21	MR. ZUDANS: Well, in that calculation was
	22	differential and vertically, too. I remember Westinghouse
	23	analysis. But did you include all the obstacles that existed
wai Reporters,	24 Inc.	in that compartment or was it assumed to be empty compartment?
	25	That would be the one that would create maldistribution more than

÷

, jr b104

Act

rb105	106
1	spreading of the water. There might be impact and deflection
2	because of that.
3	DR. MARK: Let's see if I understand this:
4	The calculations just referred assumed an arbitrary
5	hypothetical maldistribution?
6	MR. LANGLAU: No, no. They modeled the three-
7	dimensional state. And the maldistribution analysis is not
8	necessarily conservative.
9	DR. MARK: I see.
10	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) In our analysis we conclude
11	K-factors.
12	MR. ZUDANS: What do the K factors represent?
13	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) The flow resistance that
14	occurs from the piping and all the other he's referring to
15	a different study, you know.
16	MR. LANGLAU: We used same kind of K factors, but
17	not so detailed.
18	MR. ZUDANS: I guess you are correct in the informati
15	you gave me before. They did consider it.
20	DR. MARK: All right.
21	MR. CATTON: What about wing loading on the doors,
22	the lift on the door; is this a part of the model?
2:	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE:) Vertical.
24 rai Reporters, Inc	MA. CATION: I may be mistaken here.
2	DR. MARK: Staff?

Ace

on

jrb106

C.2

Ace

	1	VOICE (STAFF): The doors are designed to open
	2	with a very very light push. Once the cold head behind the
	3	door is removed then it only takes about one pound per square
	4	foot to move it. You are talking about infinitesimally
	5	small pressures.
	6	The flow is spread throughout the whole lower
	7	compartment volume. And there are springs on the doors so
	8	in the later stages of the blowdown the doors are then
	9	proportionately closed, all to the same proportion.
	10	MR. CATTON: The doors are tied together?
	11	VOICE (STAFF:) They are not tied together, but
	12	they have all the same spring-loaded closing forces; they all
.2	13	have the same characteristics.
	14	DR. MARK: All right. Are there further questions
	15	of Mr. Popp?
	16	(No response.)
	17	MR. POPP: Thank you, that completes my presenta-
	18	tion.
	19	DR. MARK: I guess if that's the case
	20	MR. GILLELAND: Dr. Mark, on that previous
	21	question
	22	VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE): There's just a few tenths
	23	of a psi required to open any of the doors, and that loading
trai Reporters	24	is the same for all doors.
inge riegoriers	25	Even if you postulate that one door opens first,

-	1.00	S	- 10	2	~
-					
			-		

Ace

and the other doors are closed, the pressure increase in the lower compartment all the way around exceeds those few tenths of a psi; so all the doors will open. DR. CATTON: Gee, that would have been a fine answer at the outset. (Laughter.) DR. MARK: I guess that completes this topic, which is to the point where we were going to have a break for lunch anyway. I would suggest we recess the maeting until one o'clock. (Whereupon, at 12 noon, the hearing was recessed, to reconvene at 1 p.m., this same day at the same place.) 'eral Reporters, Inc.

jrb108	1	109
	1	AFTERNOON SESSION
	2	(1:00 p.m.)
	3	DR. MARK: The next topic is a discussion of
	4	seismic design criteria; and it calls first for a presentation
	5	by the NRC Staff.
	6	MR. SILVER: Yes, Mr. Chairman, we have a number of
	7	representatives in the geosciences area; Dick Denise and
	8	Bob Jackson are here and will be available to discuss any
	9	pertinent aspects of this at any time.
1	10	Leon Reiter of the Geosciences Branch will make
1	11	Staff's presentation, and we will have comments by other people
	12	after that.
C I	13	MR. REITER: In our review for the construction
<u>,</u>	14	permit and safety evaluation report, we concluded after a
	15	good deal of investigation, that there were no structures
	16	locally or regionally that could localize seismicity or that
	17	could somehow cause fault displacement.
	18	As a result the controlling earthquake for the
	19	Sequoyah plant site was determined to be the largest earthquake
	20	within the techtonic province within which the plant was
:	21	located.
	22	(Slide.)
	23	Here is a outline map of the techtonic province,
	24	and this is the southern valley and ridge techtonic province;
	25	this direction is north (indicating); the red dots represent

ACT

rb109 110 Sequoyah site; the black dots represent other TVA sites in 1 2 the region. And this represents (indicating) the location of the controlling earthquake, the 1897 Giles County 4 5 earthquake. The distance to Sequoyah and the 1897 epicenter 6 is some 285 miles. 7 DR. MARK: How well is that location specified, 8 9 Giles County? MR. REITER: It's specified in epicenter data; 10 there's no instrumental recording -- at least, I'm not aware 11 12 of any. That's where the peak intensity was. DR. MARK: As determined and felt? 13 MR. REITER: Right, as with all other historical 14 earthquake data, we go back and look at maximum felt effects. 15 Since that time, since the construction permit 16 review, we've examined records and maps and borings of the 17 excavation at the site; there have also been several additional 18 plants that have been located within the southern valley and 19 ridge techtonic province, the plant at Phipps Bend, Watts Bar, 20 Belefonte; and there is included in their PSAR's extensive 21 regional evaluation. 22 Well, the result of all these additional regional 23 24 and local evaluations still has not changed our original veral Reporters, Inc. evaluation that there is no structure that is localized 25

rb110	n
	seismicity or structure that could possibly cause fault
	2 movement in the site vicinity or the region.
	And that the controlling earthquake would still
	be the 1897 Intensity-8 earthquake.
	5 During that time, however, some things had changed
	6 and what has changed was the way we would characterize the
	7 motion from an intensity-8 earthquake.
	8 Here is an example of what I am talking about
	9 (Slide.)
1	0 this is a response spectrum. There is this
1	Period on the bottom going from small periods to large periods,
1	2 and this is a tripartite plot; the vertical is velocity,
1	3 inches per second; leading off to the left it's accelerations in
1	G; leading off to the right, displacement in inches.
1	5 The wiggly line here represents the design used
÷.	6 in Sequoyah, while the heavy straight line represent the
	7 design used in a plant which had just undergone the review
	8 event.
	9 This plant, the straight line, this design spectrum
2	was put together using the procedure outlined in the standard
:	review plan. That procedure is simply taking the mean of
;	the intensity versus acceleration relationship, as put forth
1	by Trifunac and Grady, and combining that with the Reg Guide
eral Reporters, I	1.60 spectrum.
and the second	The Sequoyah design this procedure had not yet

Acr

			- 64		
100. 100	Sec.	1.0			
JI	10	1.00	144	÷.	
	-	-	-	-	

		112
	1	been outlined, and the applicant used modified versions of
	2	a different intensity-acceleration relationship for Richter,
	3	and a different response spectrum.
	4	So although the controlling earthquake had not
	5	changed, the way we had characterized it has changed.
	6	In other words, we have different peak accelerations
	7	or reference accelerations, and different response spectra.
	8	DR. MARK: On your previous map, where is
	9	Bellefonte?
	10	MR. REITER: Okay.
	11	(Slide.)
	12	There are some other spectra shown here, Watts
C	13	Bar and Bellefonte and if I am correct, I think
	14	Bellefonte is down here (indicating).
	15	Watts Bar is over here (indicating).
	16	On this map the Giles County earthquake is off the
	17	map.
	18	DR. MARK: Right, yes.
	19	The spectra chosen for Phipps Bend, which is the
	20	closest of the plants?
	21	MR. REITER: Well, we are showing here several
	22	plants, following the philosophy of techtonic provinces
	23	approach.
A	24	DR. MARK: All right.
Ace " teral Reporters,	25	We've moved the earthquake from one location to

jrbll2

Ace

1	other?
2	MR. REITER: Right.
3	If you notice, it's intermediate between Watts Bar
4 .	and Belefonte; and the Phipps Bend represents licensing
5	practice considered at the time of their licensing.
6	Sequoyah represents the procedures at that
7	particular point; and Phipps Bend represents that outlined
8	in the standard review plan.
9	As a result of these differences, we asked the
10	applicant we considered it necessary to accept the differences
11	and determine the adequacy of the present design.
12	TVA, the applicant, came back and they argued that
13	the present design was adequate, and based on several reasons:
14	One, they said that the maximum intensity 1897
15	Giles County earthquake was really a 7-8 rather than 8.
16	Two, they said, they argued, that the intensity
17	ratings for the 1897 Giles County was soil biased; in other
18	words, the maximum intensity occurred in a region of soil
19	cover, while the Sequoyah site was in a region in which the
20	structure founds on rock; and it was consistent to start
21	with information which consistently shows that you get higher
22	damage on soil than on rock.
23	Therefore, the intensity was soil-biased.
24 'eral Reporters, Inc.	Three, they argued that the intensity-acceleration
25	relationship put forth by Murphy and O'Brien was more

jrb113

1 appropriate than that found by Trifunac and Grady, which would 2 result in a lower peak or reference acceleration. 3 And, fourth, they argued that at foundation depth 4 earthquake produced ground motion was less than at surface. 5 We recognized there was some validity in these 6 points, but we also found there were sufficient problems 7 associated with them, to preclude their use in justifying 8 the adequacy of design. 9 For instance, with regard to the true intensity of 10 the Giles County earthquake, for previous plants we had 11 asked a special panel of the U.S. Geological Survey, to 12 reevaluate the 1897 earthquake. 13 And while some of the people in that panel felt 14 it might be better classified as a weak 8, as a result the 15 panel said that this indeed had been an 8 earthquake. 16 With respect to the soil bias, this argument has 17 appeared and has been observed by many in the literature; 18 however recent evaluations of spectrum for different 19 intensities, for earthquakes of the same magnitude at the 20 same distance, for different sites, indicate as a period of 21 interest is a period of less than half a second; the motion on 22 the rock site might actually be greater than the motion on 23 soil site. 24 Third, with regard to the Murphy, O'Brien relation-

114

"ederal Reporters, Inc.

25

ship, we felt that while the Murphy, O'Brien relationship

1	may be statistically more correct in that they are assumed to
2	have a larger sample, and it used procedures which might be
3	more correct than the Trifunac and Brady relationship, this
4	does not necessarily mean that this is a better relationship
5	to use in predicting reference acceleration; and the Trifunac
6	and Brady was not necessarily overconservative.
7	For example, Agabasian (phonetic spelling) and
8	Associates did a study for Department of Energy in which they
9	compared the response spectrum associated with different
10	intensities to various design procedures.
11	And in that case they found that the mean of
12	Trifunac and Brady and Reg Guide 160 that compared to the
13	intensity data they had, usually did not exceed the mean plus
14	one sigma at periods of interest.
15	And we felt that this was not overly conservative.
16	And, therefore, in using as a reference acceleration, we did
17	not feel that Murphy, O'Brien at this point supplants
18	Trifunac and Brady.
19	And finally, with regard to foundation depth,
20	and reduction with depth, taking into account reduction in
21	dept. over shallow soil deposits, is a tricky procedure;
22	and in the past both the ACRS and the Staff had suggested this

viteral Reporters, inc.

25

23

24

The Staff, in order to help itself to evaluate what the situation would be, put together a working group

not be done, particularly in cases such as Davis-Besse.

1)	r	b	1	1	5				
								11		
								11		

Act

	and this was a seismologist, engineers with private management,
	to see if we come out with approaches, recommended approaches,
	that helped assess the differences between the various
	design spectrum.
	After a good deal of analysis in which we considered
	6 most approaches, we came up with five approaches that we
	7 thought would have value.
	And one of these, the first one, was:
	9 Determine site-specific response spectrum from
۱	strong motion records of appropriate magnitude and distance.
1	The second would be to determine site-specific
1	2 response spectra from strong motion records of appropriate
1	3 intensity.
1	4 The third would be a non-seismological one: it
1	5 would be to reevaluate the original seismic structure and
1	6 floor response spectra analysis, taking into account more
1	7 realistic methods, and material properties.
1	8 The fourth, we thought it was necessary to reevaluate
1	⁹ the OBE to see whether it meets the criteria in Appendix A
2	which talks about the reasonability of reoccurrence of an
2	earthquake during the operating life of a plant.
2	2 And, fifth, we wanted to have a program to compare
2	the probability of the site-specific earthquake being
1eral Reporters, II	repeated at Sequoyah with that of the design and other plants,
3	TVA plants, in the region, designed in accordance with the

Act

1 standard review plan. 2 The applicant, TVA, then submitted another report 3 and after that there was more formal material sent to us; 4 and today we are basing our review on that submitted report 5 and the other material which was transmitted and has not yet 6 been docketed. 7 And our review is based upon this material, and 8 we are waiting final submittal of material that has been 9 forwarded. 10 It is my understanding that TVA has done some 11 additional work that they might present later on; but we have 12 not had a chance to review that yet. It has not been submitted. 13 We have not reviewed it. 14 And our conclusions are not based on any additional 15 material they might have. 16 To sum up, I guess you might say that the 17 aims of our review are threefold: 18 First, we'd like to make a realistic, conservative 19 estimate of ground motion for the controlling earthquake. 20 Two, we'd like to compare this estimate with the 21 existing seismic design. 22 And, three, we'd like to determine the significance 23 of any difference that might occur between the two. 24 The first problem that had to be resolved was eral Reporters, Inc. 25 establishing the parameters of the site-specific earthquake.

jrb117

	,	
	2	Now, it had been listed as an intensity-8, but
	2	we felt that it would be better if we could get a more
	3	reliable and less controversial estimate of the earthquake.
	4	By that I mean there had been controversy over
	5	whether it's an intensity-8, whether it's a weak 8, or an
	6	intensity-7-8.
	7	And in conjunction with the fact that we had very
	8	little intensity-data, strong motion records, at intensity-8;
	9	and if I am not mistaken, none, in the Western United States
	10	at least on rock.
	11	So we felt if we could go to a magnitude estimate,
	12	this might be better.
С	13	Lucky for us at this time several seismologists
	14	were developing techniques with which to evaluate intensity
	15	data, not just peak intensity, but the whole intensity data;
	16	in order to come up with estimates of magnitude.
	17	Professors Nutwig (phonetic), Bollinger and Griffith,
	18	had come out with a paper that looked at several ways to
	19	evaluate magnitude, in which they started out with an earthquake
	20	for which they had both instrumental records and intensity
	21	data; they developed a relationship; then went back and looked
	22	at those earthquakes to get historical data alone.
	23	And then they used these techniques and they
Ace " teral Reporters,	24	observed data to predict what the magnitude was.
	25	And they paid particular attention to the 1897

		-	100		-
-	r	Ser.	- T.	- 1	0
1.1	100	1.3		- A.	- 63
- 4	-		1000	- 100	- 947

Ac

1	earthquake. And the two techniques which they found the most
2	reliable, both came up with estimates of magnitude 5.87 for
3	that earthquake.
4	We felt, we suggested that the range of magnitudes
5	to be looked at were 5.8, plus or minus a half, or maybe 5.3
6	to 6.3.
7	So the next category we looked at was the distance,
8	epicentral distance, in looking at that strong motion record.
9	And then a study was done for Central U.S. in which
10	they came to the conclusion that maximum intensity was
11	generally felt out to 20 to 25 kilometers.
12	So we suggested a look at records that are recorded
13	at distances of less than 20 to 25 kilometers.
14	And finally, since the conditions at the plant were
15	rock, we suggested that we confine ourselves to records
16	which were recorded on rock.
17	Now, aside from taking into account the uncertainties
18	in our characterization of the control earthquake, distance
19	in magnitude, these ranges allow us to make sure we can get
20	at least an adequate amount of data.
21	In other words, the idea was if we could arrive
22	at some estimate without having to resort to some scaling
23	procedure, then we would avoid a lot of controversial scaling
24 Reporters, Inc.	procedures that appear in the literature today.
25	In other words, we'd just take this data

jrb119 1 and treat it as a data set for questioning the uncertainty 2 and see what it would produce. 3 DR. MARK: Does it matter whether the thing is 4 deep or shallow? 5 MR. REITER: We restricted ourselves to earthquakes 6 which are crustal or midcrust to crustal size; not the deep 7 earthquake. 8 The estimated hypocentral depth of the earthquake, 9 the Giles County earthquake, according to Dr. Ballinger, was 10 like 15 kilometers; and the earthquakes that we looked at 11 were in that range. 12 Another problem that we were interested in were 13 determining could we limit our examination to one particular 14 case, or one particular material used in construction? 15 And the reason I say that is that in the day, 16 when Sequoyah was designed, the damping values used at that 17 time were more conservative than the damping value which we 18 use today, as indicated in Reg Guide 161. 19 And we felt that if we looked at the case where 20 the difference in damping was the least, then we'd be looking 21 at so-called worst-case, which would exaggerate the differences 22 between the present design and design the way we do it accord-23 ing to the site-specific earthquake. 24 So this turned out to be for reinforced concrete, erai Reporters, Inc. 25 where presently we allow 7 percent damping, and Sequoyah

Acr

1 design 5 percent. 2 And we'll show some examples later on for other 3 materials where the difference is larger. 4 So finally there are several soil supported 5 structures at Sequoyah, but the applicant in designing those 6 structures has used a very conservative technique, taking into 7 account amplification and as a result with fewer amplifications 8 of a factor of two or three times the original design. 9 For instance, something like .42G, instead of the 10 .18G that we used for rock structures. 11 So in examining reinforced concrete we think we 12 are looking at the so-called worst case, for the differences 13 between the present, the design as it is now, and design 14 as it would be using a site-specific earthquake. 15 Applicant went out and tried to put together as 16 many earthquakes as they could that would fall within the 17 parameters we suggested. 18 And these, in a sense there's six records from 19 Western United States, and seven records from the very well 20 recorded sequence of earthquakes in Italy in 1976. 21 And we ended up with 26 records, that is, 13 sets 22 of horizontal components. 23 The difficult study was to analyze and determine 24 as to what distribution these particular sets of earthquakes eral Reporters, Inc. 25 and the data would fit; and it turned out that lognormal seems

jrbl21		122
	1	to fit; and from the lognormal distribution the applicant
	2	then calculated the 50th percentile and the 84th percentile
	3	of the data set.
	4	(Slide.)
	5	This line some of you may not be able to see
	6	it represents the maximum motion, and minimum (indicating),
	7	this represents the 50th percentile, the 84th percentile.
	8	The first decision Staff had to make was what do
	9	we consider an appropriate level of conservatism to characterize
	10	the size of the earthquake.
	11	We decided an appropriate level would be the 84th
	12	percentile.
C	13	The reason we did this was several-fold:
	14	One, in the computation of Reg Guide 160, although it
	15	was a slightly different method, the mean plus one sigma or
	16	the 84th percentile was the way in which the level chosen.
	17	Two, in some site-specific studies we did in a
	18	supportive way the mean plus one sigma to get the implied level
	19	of testability.
	20	And, finally, in a revision of the standard review
	21	plan, which is now undergoing review, the mean plus one sigma
	22	is the implied level of testability.
	23	So we have said in this case the appropriate level
	24	would be the 84th percentile.
era' Reporters, I	25	The next thing to do, we asked the Applicant
	1.1	

Act

rb122	1	123
	1	to compare the spectrum of existing design spectra to
	2	that 84th percentile.
	3	And here we have a plot of that.
	4	(Slide.)
	5	This bottom line (indicating) represents the 50th
	6	percentile; this dark line represents the 84th percentile;
	7	and this dashed line represents the present Sequoyah design.
	8	So we see that the present design exceeds the
	9	84th percentile at periods greater than $3-1/2$ seconds
	10	greater than .35 seconds and at periods less than that
	11	the 84th percentile exceeds design.
	12	DR. MARK: You don't show on there what happens
C	13	to that design at 7 percent?
	14	MR. RIETER: Well, no.
	15	What we are doing is we are comparing it from a
	16	materials and it is an appropriate way to do, because the
	17	materials, if we were doing it today we would use 7 percent
	18	reinforced concrete.
	19	But the applicant in looking at reinforced concrete
	20	used 5 percent.
	21	So in order to compare it to the way we do it today
	22	the way it was done, we have to compare it to a particular
	23	material.
a and Damana	24	That's why we chose to use 5 percent for Sequoyah
z eral Reporters,	25	design, and 7 percent for the rest of them.

1 And again this represents the worst case. 2 For other types of materials the differences are 3 greater, such that this (indicating) would shrink down. 4 I think maybe I'll be able to clarify that later. 5 MR. ZUDANS: Well, it really means that the 6 present Sequovah design as recorded there for 7 perdent, you 7 would have larger red areas there than there are now? 8 MR. REITER: In other words if 7 percent was used 9 in the design for reinforced concrete, then this red area 10 (indicating) would be larger. 11 I am sorry -- it would be less. 12 (Chorus of "larger".) 13 MR. REITER: Okay. 14 If they used like 1 percent or 2 percent that 15 would shrink away. 16 One way of looking at this is to plot how 17 the Sequoyah design fits into the percentile distribution; 18 in other words, here is the 50th, here is the 84th, and at .1 19 second, where does the present design lie? Okay? 20 At .06 seconds, where does the present design lie? 21 And here is a representation of that. 22 (Slide.) 23 Okay? 24 What do we have here? We have a plot of periods, eral Reporters, Inc. 25 short periods and long periods, and these are the percentiles,

jrb123

Act

	1	the 50th percentile and the 84th percentile. These are the
	2	percentiles as determined by our data set.
	3	Plotted over that are where the present design
	4	spectra would lie and please excuse we have Belefonte
	5	and Watts Bar here, and we are concerned with Sequoyah.
	6	We see that at periods less than .35 seconds,
	7	Sequoyah design falls below the 84th percentile.
	8	You might say on the average in these periods it's
	9	around .the 74th percentile; and the worst-case is around
	10	.06 seconds, where it's at around the 67th percentile.
	11	Turning to acceleration, the worst-case is such
	12	that it has an acceleration of .18G, while the 84th percentile
C -	13	is something like .28G.
	14	MR. TRIFUNAC: A question?
	15	MR. REITER: Yuh?
	16	MR. TRIFUNAC: What is the fundamental period of
	17	the containment?
	18	MR. REITER: Okay.
	19	The periods that we are interested in are
	20	generally periods less than half a second.
	21	And fundamental periods of containment are
	22	usually between 2 and 9 Hertz, which means .5 and .11 seconds.
	23	MR. TRIFUNAC: But I mean Sequoyah?
or eral Reporters,		MR. REITER: At Sequoyah.
	25	I don't have a natural plot, but we have assumed

125

jrbl24

Ace

1	that this (indicating) of interest; we have assumed that
2	everything less than .5 seconds is the area we are concerned
3	about. The fact that this is exceeded over here (indicating)
4	there are no structures within this particular period.
5	Perhaps the people from TVA might answer that,
6	be able to answer that later on, what the exact period is.
7	But we looked at and saw various fundamental modes
8	between 2 and 9 Hertz, .5 and .11 seconds.
9	And there were higher modes at shorter periods.
10	To give you an example
11	(Slide.)
12	in reinforced concrete, here is an example
13	looking at welded steel.
14	And again, here is the 50th percentile data,
15	here is the 84th percentile data; this dark line represents
16	Sequoyah; and you see the situation is a lot better; and that
17	the periods where there's less need for a percentile or
18	periods less than .08 seconds, and the worst-case is around
19	.95 seconds, around the 74th percentile.
20	So this is just to show that in the worst-case
21	would be the reinforced concrete case.
22	DR. ZUDANS: Question at this point:
23	Is the 84th percentile line in this case the same
24	as the previous graph?
tral Reporters, Inc. 25	MR. REITER: No. It's a different set of data.

jrb126	1	127
	1	MR. REITER: These are 4 percent damping data,
	2	because that is what we would use today. And the other was
	3	7 percent damping data.
	4	MR. ZUDANS: Okay.
	5	If the 84th percentile line is corresponds to
	6	4 percent, then?
	7	MR. REITER: Right.
	8	This corresponds to the data which we would use
	9	in evaluating welded steel structure today. The damping
	10	associated with that.
	11	MR. ZUDANS: All right.
	12	MR. REITER: Again, what we are comparing here
C	13	is the way we would do it today, taking into account the
	14	site-specific earthquake and the damping with the way they did
	15	it then.
	16	We think that's the appropriate comparison.
	17	Applicant contends the way that we suggested is
	18	the inappropriate way, and they though it might be more
	19	appropriate to follow the procedures used in defining Reg
	20	Guide 160.
	21	And that procedure said, let's take the acceleration
	22	records, the time history, scale them all to peak acceleration,
	23	and then compute the response spectra of those, and compute
	24 porters, Inc.	the 50th and 84th percentile.
met net	25	In other words, you are taking the spectra and

Ac

1	and beface you compute the percentiles normalizing them,
2	at very high frequencies in the same spectral accelerations;
3	and when you do that, it turns out the Sequoyah design
4	exceeds everywhere the 84th percentile.
5	We did not think it was appropriate in this case
6	to do that because of the nature of the problem we were trying
7	to solve.
8	Reg Guide 160 in trying to determine a standard
9	spectrum shape, which can be moved up and down with various
10	reference accelerations in order to take in to account
11	different earthquake sizes.
12	And Reg Guide 160 was determined from earthquakes
13	of different sizes, different epicentral distances, different
14	site conditions.
15	In this case we are trying to pursue a site-
16	specific earthquake. We are not after any particular shape.
17	We are trying to get distribution of spectral accelerations
18	at each particular frequency; and we thought that it was not
19	necessary to go through the intermediate step, but we could
20	treat the data directly.
21	The next question that came up was what was the
22	significance of the differences? How do we assess them?
23	Now, we felt that the best way to do this would
24 s, Inc.	be probability. And the reason is the probabilistic technique

represents open and systematic ways that arrive at a

128

teral Reporters, Inc. Ao

'erai Report

ACT

1	conclusion of assessing the differences.
2	Now there is some criticism of probabilistic
3	techniques in the past and now in the Lewis (phonetic) report.
4	Specifically that report talked about
5	over-reliance on absolute probabilities, it talked about lack
6	of data, it talked about inadequacy of consequence models;
7	in the earthquake field it talked about the inadequacy of
8	structural performance apart from determining what the risk
9	was; and in this study, however, we are not concerning ourselves
10	with absolute probabilities.
11	We are concerning ourselves with the relative
12	probabilities.
13	We are not concerning ourselves with structural
14	performance; we are concerning ourselves with seismic
15	hazard, that is, the occurrence of the earthquake.
16	And, finally, we in all cases are relying on data
17	and in every step along the way we have seen, compared what
18	the results are to what they should tell us, and conducted
19	the applicant conducted extensive parametric tests to see
20	what the effects of change in the various parameters would be.
21	In seismic hazard computations we had various
22	types of inputs: one thing we need are the earthquake
23	activity levels for the host techtonic province and that
24 ters, Inc.	surrounding it; and these items (indicating).
25	And a critical assumption was the upper intensity
1	

	1	cutoff, and there applicant assumed that the maximum historical
	2	intensity except in the host province was 9 rather than 8.
	3	They were trying to be conservative.
	4	An additional factor you need is the intensity
	5	fall-off with distance, for this this we used the very well
	6	studied fall-off distance study of the 1886 Charleston
	7	earthquake.
	8	Then you had to convert intensities to peak
	9	accelerations.
	10	And in that case we used Murphy and O'Brien rather
	11	than Trifunac and Brady.
	12	The reason we did this is for the very same reason
С	13	that we didn't use it before, namely, this case we are not
	14	looking at one single value reference acceleration we
	15	could have used Reg Guide 160 but we are looking for
	16	a statistical well-distributed log from a large data set for
	17	correlation between peak accelerations and intensity.
	18	And for this particular application we thought it
	19	might be preferable to to use Murphy and O'Brien. Trifunac
	20	and Brady in the original calculation does not estimate
	21	dispersion.
	22	Four, peak accelerations were converted to spectral
	23	accelerations at selected periods utilizing amplification
Ace " teral Reporters,	24	factors that we had found, or applicant had found or studied
	25	in the spectra.

C

ACE

1	And, five, each one of these parameters had
2	associated with it a dispersion, not to say there was a
3	one value or single value developed, but every factor of
4	dispersion that was described by a standard deviation; and
5	each one of these dispersions were combined in the final
6	dispersion by standard deviation.
7	One way of looking at it: this allowed the
8	existence of very large peak accelerations for practically
9	any given intensity.
10	DR. MARK: Could I ask, you are now back to using
11	intensities rather than magnitude?
12	MR. REITER: Right.
13	DR. MARK: Does that 9 go with the 6.3 magnitude?
14	MR. REITER: It's hard to predict there are
15	various kinds of relationships to what might go.
16	DR. MARK: Well, you used one already to
17	MR. REITER: But, no, there we did not use any
18	correlation between peak intensity and magnitude.
19	There we went to this specific earthquake, and
20	said, let's not worry about the peak intensity; let's look
21	at the distribution of intensity over the whole area.
22	Let's take a look at the way that intensity falls
23	over distance.
24 'eral Reporters, Inc.	Let's take a look at the way the intensity described
25	in the total epicentral what they call the isosizamal

1		132
	1	fault area let's look at a total belt area.
	2	Those are the kinds of ways we arrived at intensity
	3	8, not the simplistic conversion from epicentral intensity
	4	to magnitude.
	5	We tried to avoid that.
	6	And in this case we are trying to compute it
	7	using intensities and converting intensities to acceleration
	8	by conversion.
	9	Now, theoretically, if we had analyses, like the
	10	1897 earthquake, for a whole series of earthquakes in the
	11	Eastern United States, and we could do this whole technique,
	12	program, directly in magnitude rather than intensity.
	13	But we don't have that.
	14	DR. MARK: Okay.
	15	Well, another question: that phrase in the heading,
	16	"seismic hazard" it's a rather frightening picture; what
	17	does it mean?
	18	It means the probability of exceedance of some
	19	estimates made with a particular set of data?
	20	MR. REITER: Seismic hazard is used here in
	21	contrast to seismic risk.
	22	Now within the engineering and seismological
	23	community we tend to separate those two.
wai Reporters.	24	Seismic risk refers to the danger that might occur
	25	because of an earthquake occurring and the collapse of some
	1.0	

rb131

Ace

jrb132

Acr

1

	1	structure.
	2	It's not only the earthquake occurrence, but it's
	3	the consequence.
	4	Seismic hazard, on the contrary, refers just
	5	to the earthquake occurrence alone.
	6	In our particular case it's the hazard associated
	7	or the risk associated with a particular spectrum being
	8	exceeded.
	9	DR. MARK: All right.
	10	Well, it's a probability, is it not?
	11	MR. REITER: Right.
	12	DR. MARK: To perceive some spectra?
	13	MR. REITER: Right.
	14	DR. MARK: And the spectrum is something that
	15	you have manipulated?
	16	MR. REITER: Right.
	17	DR. MARK: Which may or may not be hazardous?
	18	MR. REITER: No.
	19	Hazard is used in a relative and not in an absolute
	20	way. Hazard could be very low and it could be very high.
	21	DR. MARK: I think it's a phrase that bothered me
	22	in reading the SER a great deal. It was made clear in a couple
	23	of places that it didn't shouldn't be correlated with
terai Reporters,	24 Inc.	risk, but only a comparison of two procedures.
	25	MR. REITER: Right.

		김 양양 양양 전 동안을 알았는 것이라. 김 가격 가지는 것 같이 가락수는 것 같아요. 한 것 않는 눈 이 것을 수 있는 것 같아요. 것 같아요.	
jrb133	1		134
	1	DR. MARK: The chance of exceeding some assumed -	-
	2	MR. REITER: Right.	
	3	DR. MARK: specification; a specification that's	s
	4	very complicated.	
	5	MR. REITER: Right.	
	6	Well, I guess we could say that risk also can	
	7	have negative connotations. There are risk calculations, but	t
	8	the risks being very low. You have a calculation how it can	
	9	be very low and how it can be very great.	
	10	But in recent years there have been attempts	
	11	to separate the two.	
	12	DR. MARK: All right.	
C	13	If this is very firmly understood and it's very	
	14	specific, non-dictionary significance, that's fine; I guess.	
	15	As long as it's understood by everyone.	
	16	But I am sure it won't be by Mr. Cronkite.	
	17	MR. ZUDANS: I'd like to ask in the same vein:	
	18	According to your explanation I understand how	
	19	the it's synonymous with the probability of exceedance?	
	20	MR. REITER: Right.	
	21	MR. ZUDANS: So why didn't you use probability of	
	22	exceedance?	
	23	MR. REITER: Because "hazard" is a one-word way or	f
	24	saying the same thing.	
Ace wal Reporters	. Inc. 25	MR. ZUDANS: But "hazard" has an implication, and	
		MA. DUPAND: DUE Mazard has an implication, and	

Total and the second

			-	-	- 16-
199	-	m	1	- 2	2
- 5	44	20	-	-2	
-					

Ad

	that implication is not very nice.
	MR. REITER: Excuse me, but I have just used a
-	term which is in wide use in the engineering, seismological
	community.
	And there is some sort of a clarification. We
	don't mean the connotation of a hazard.
	DR. MARK: I think there's a case for a little
	concern here. Maybe every other time the phrase is used,
	there should be an asterisk and a footnote at the bottom of
1	the page that says what is meant.
1	(Laughter.)
1	2 DR. MARK: And any document that should fall into
1	the hands of people who don't know, would at least understand
1	4 the phrase.
1	5 (Laughter.)
۱	6 MR. REITER: The probabilities of exceedance
1	7 for hazards were computed with input parameters and a hazard
1	8 code put together by Ross McGuire. It's a very widely used
1	⁹ curve, code, and has been studied extensively.
2	And here are some of the results that would come
2	out from those computations.
2	2 (Slide.)
2	And these represent a series of uniform hazard
ieral Reporters, I	4 response spectra. And these hazard response spectra have
	numbers associated with them, 10^{-5} , 10^{-4} , et cetera; and
•	

s
00}
t
ke
t
<pre></pre>

Ac

jrb136

Acr

1	The dashed line represents the stress design.
2	The heavy line represents the 84th percentile, what we call
3	the site-specific earthquake; and again, the red represents
4	the place where this earthquake is exceeded or where it exceeds
5	the 84th percentile; and finally applicant also put in here
6	a fifth band curve which is the procedure outlined in the
7	present standard review plan.
8	To get an idea of where we are in terms of
9	absolute hazard, the present design falls in the periods of
10	interest, which is about half a second; it falls somewhere
11	around 10 ⁻³ .
12	The 84th percentile falls somewhere between
13	and so does this (indicating).
14	10^{-3} and 10^{-4} are the kind of numbers that we
15	get from other studies of seismic risk in Eastern United States
16	for intensity 7-8 or intensity 8.
17	(Slide.)
18	This particular set of calculations, the
19	Sequoyah design had an average risk of 9 x 10^{-4} or almost
20	10 ⁻³ .
21	The site specific earthquake had an average risk
22	of exceedance of 4.7×10^{-4} .
23	And Phipps Bend, 2.3 x 10 ⁻⁴ .
24 Herai Reporters, Inc.	Again, this range seems to be the kind of numbers
25	we get when we do the different calculations using different

jrb137

Acr

1 programs, also. 2 If we look at the relative value, the 3 relative seismic hazard, that is the difference of the ratio 4 -- then we find on the average -- it's the average of the 5 ratio -- that the Sequoyah design is on the average, has 6 twice the amount of seismic hazard associated with it than 7 the site-specific earthquake. 8 Specifically this ranges from anywhere from 9 .9 to 3.1; the worst-case being at .066. 10 In other words, a factor of like two to three 11 between the hazards at the present design versus the hazards 12 in the site-specific earthquake. 13 And compared to the Phipps Bend site, then the 14 hazard at Phipps Bend -- or at Sequoyah -- is around five 15 fives the hazard at Phipps Bend, ranging from 2.4 to 8.7; 16 the worst-case again being at .067. 17 Well, there's some conclusions we might want to 18 draw from this: 19 One is that factors of two or three between the 20 present design and site-specific earthquake are really very 21 small when compared to the absolute risk, which is somewhere 22 of the order of 10^{-4} , 10^{-3} . 23 Another thing is if we would do a similar kind of 24 evaluation for a whole string of plants in the Eastern United eral Reporters, Inc. 25 States, we would find that the variations were at least a

Ace

	1	factor of two and three, going from one plant to another.
	2	In other words, the kind of variation we see here,
	3	factors of two or three, is not outside the probable variation
	4	for a plant in the Eastern United States.
	5	We asked applicant to address what was the
	6	possibility that our data set might be incorrect?
	7	In other words from the 26 earthquakes we put
	8	together, tomorrow another earthquake occurs, the next day
	9	another earthquake occurs that was in the magnitude and
	10	epicentral distance and site conditions we designed for, what
	11	effect would that have upon our calculation of the spectra?
	12	And the applicant then took the worst set of
	13	records, and I mean the strongest set of motion on the record,
	14	and that was for a magnitude 6.2 event that occurred in
	15	Italy, and they took that data set, multiplied it by four,
	16	and added those eight components of the already 26 components.
	17	So suppose we had an extreme case and all of a
	18	sudden we got a whole bunch of high records, and the 50th,
	19	the 84th percentiles were computed from that exaggerated
	20	data set.
	21	And this heavy line
	22	(Slide.)
	23	represents the 50th percentile, and this
val Reporters.	24 Inc.	heavy line represents the 84th percentile.
	25	Well, if we over-plot the present Sequoyah design

Ace

	1	
	1 i	n this, we see that although the position of this vis a vis
	2 t	he 84th percentile has changed, we still would fall above
	3 t	he 50th percentile and the worst-case, instead of being
	4 t	he 67th percentile, now comes down to about the 54th or
	5 5	5th percentile.
	6	We think this is an extreme case. Our examination
	7 0	of the data set at Italy and other earthquake sequences
	8 i	ndicates that we don't get data that's only large or high
	9 0	or of strong motion; usually we get data that is both high
	10 a	nd low and somewhere in between.
	11	In that case you are really going to get you
	12 0	ertainly will get records from strong ground motion, but
С	13 y	ou certainly will get records showing less and the same.
	14	So this sensitivity test really tests and extreme
	15 c	ase of the addition of high records alone.
	16	To calculate the probability between the difference
	17 i	n soismic hazards between the present design and this
	18 n	newly-calculated 54th percentile in the average seismic hazard
	19 i	t's something like 5-1/2 times greater than the 84th
	20 P	ercentile.
	21	To calculate curves for what the OBE is, which
	22 i	n this case is one-half the SEE, and it turns out that
	23 i	t's somewhere between 150 to 300 years.
	24	And the criteria for the OBE is Appendix A, it
tral Reporters,	25	states it should be that earthquake which has reasonable

6

Acr

	141
. 1	chance of occurring during the lifetime of the plant, and
2	we think that fits in that definition.
3	The next question I'd like to address is determina-
4	tion of records based on intensity.
5	In other words, suppose we try to compute a spectra
6	based on intensity not magnitude?
7	And I think that if we did that, we went out and
8	calculated what the intensity the records for intensity 8
9	earthquake would be, I think they would most likely be greater
10	than that calculated for the maximum of 5.8.
11	For example, here are
12	(Slide.)
13	here's one way of looking at intensity data,
14	is to take the terms of intensity using Trifunac and
15	Brady and Reg Guide 160, and we could characterize the various
16	designs by how it would fit according to that procedure.
17	Well, the Sequoyah design for reinforced concrete
18	would be approximately what we would expect from intensity 7,
19	utilizing this procedure, Trifunac and Brady and Reg Guide 160.
20	The site-specific earthquake would be a practically
21	7-8.
22	And, of course, the Phipps Bend would be an 8.
23	So we have a difference between 7, 7-8 and 8.
24 Veral Reporters, Inc.	And the question we tried to answer and it's not
25	easy to do that, but we think we could point at some reasons
,	

as to what might be the difference. 1 One, there is little or no data on intensity 8, 2 particularly on rock. 3 Most of the intensity acceleration curves are 4 based upon recording of larger earthquakes or more intensity. 5 Two, this Giles County earthquake, there is a 6 strong suggestion it may have been a weak 8. 7 There are some people evaluating the earthquake 8 suggested it's really hard to pinpoint that; we do know 9 that in intensity evaluations of the Eastern United States 10 somehow intensities have been carried out differently than 11 intensity evaluations in the West. 12 In the East the evaluators often picked the 13 worst-case or the case of the maximum epicentral intensity, 14 while in the West, they very often take the mode of the 15 intensity in the ipicentral region, and pick that our rather 16 than the worst case. 17 And finally there is a difference in site conditions. 18 We think that the procedure which the applicant 19 has done here represents a systematic way to take into account. 20 all these factors. 21 And we think that it ends up in a better way of 22 depicting ground motion for the reoccurrence of the 1897 23 earthquake. 24 eral Reporters Inc. Now, to summarize our conclusions --25

Ace

	(Slide.)
	for reinforced concrete the present design at
	Sequoyah represents a more than median description of the
	controlling site-specific ground motion.
	For reinforced concrete, the differences in
	siesmic hazard are factors of 2 and 3.
	And this seems very small when compared to the absolute
	seismic hazard, which is somewhere on the order of 10-3 or
	10-4.
	Three, in our judgment there already exist variations
	in seismic hazard associated with design spectra for other
	plants in the Eastern United States that very likely exceed
	factors of 2 or 3.
	And, finally, we have done all these calculations
	for reinforced concrete and this represents a worst-case, and
	the difference in seismic hazard would be even less for other
	materials.
	Taking all these into account, we concluded that
	while there may be differences in the spectra, the differences
	between the hazards associated with the site-specific spectrum
	and the present design spectrum, are not substantial.
	DR. MARK: I guess when I first read it and I am
	not sure if it may still be true, I found the last sentence
eral Reporters,	in conclusion-2 just a little troublesome.
	It's only a matter of semantics, but

jrb143	144
	I wonder if you might have better said, that a factor of two
	or three is small when considered on the scale of the hazard,
	which is 10^{-4} or 10^{-3} .
	Again, a lay reader like myself, thinks that
	2 is a lot bigger than 10^{-3} .
	6 MR. REITER: Thank you.
	7 DR. MARK: Another question:
	8 Somewhere in the SER it says there are relatively
	9 few recordings of strong ground motion, intensity 8; and none
1	o in the Western United States.
1	MR. REITER: Not on rock, I think it says not on
1	2 rock in the Western United States.
1	3 DR. MARK: Recorded at rock sites.
1	4 Okay.
1	5 Now, that is what it should be. Do you have any
1	6 in the East?
1	7 MR. REITER: There are very few recordings in the
1	8 East of any. I think as of now there are maybe 5 or 6 or 7
1	9 spectra at all in the East. Those are for small earthquakes,
2	magnitude of 4.
2	DR. MARK: Fine.
2	2 That gets a little closer to what I thought. This
1	sentence, then, which is on page 2-24, is what I find diffi-
	d culty with.
eral Reporters,	MR. REITER: Right?

Ace

Acr

1	DR. MARK: There are relatively few recordings of
2	strong ground motion, intensity 8, and none at least in the
3	Western U.S. recorded at rock sites.
4	But also there's none in the East, either.
5	MR. REITER: Well, I think somewhere before I
6	discussed why the use of Western U.S. data, and
7	DR. MARK: But I am saying there aren't even any
8	in the West.
9	MR. REITER: Right.
10	DR. MARK: There should be "aren't any in the East."
11	MR. REITER: Right.
12	MR. ZUDANS: May I ask a question?
13	DR. MARK: Yes.
14	MR. ZUDANS: All the statistics you have done in
15	connection with these slides that you showed were based on the
16	13 sample earthquakes; that was the population of all your
17	statistics?
18	MR. REITER: 26.
19	MR. ZUDANS: 26.
20	What kind of statistics can really you get from a
21	sample of 26 that you could believe on your results?
22	MR. REITER: Well, granted it can certainly be a
23	lot less, you know, if we had 182 or 150 records I think
24 erai Reporters, Inc.	in key suice 1.00 the total number of records used was something
25	

Act

1 One thing we asked the applicant to consider, 2 was was there any way to determine confidence limits on the 3 calculations. 4 And we had a discussion with the applicant and 5 their consultant, Dr. Cornell, at MIT; and both agreed that 6 it was a very difficult thing to do. 7 We have I might point out, made a formal request 8 to Sandia Laboratories as to ways to go about to estimate 9 confidence levels based on these kinds of probabilistic 10 calculations. 11 They have suggested several alternatives which 12 are not trivial to apply and we are presently evaluating 13 them. 14 The way that we thought we could estimate the 15 confidence at this point, the most relevant way, was to 16 conduct a sensitivity test. 17 MR. ZUDANS: And you did the confidence -- estimate 18 -- would you expect all the results would be within the 19 confidence limits? 20 In other words, there will be no real possibility 21 to make a distinction between one and the other, because they 22 would be so great you couldn't make any conclusion? 23 MR. REITER: I don't think we arrived at that 24 conclusion. 'eral Reporters, inc. 25 I might say we did not, and the applicant did not

Acr

	approach this in a brute, number-crunching way. At every point
2	in the way we examined every assumption, to see how that
3	assumption compared to what we know as seismologists or
4	engineers.
5	And we proceeded very carefully at each step.
6	And we conducted tests to see the effect.
7	One thing I forgot to point out was that
8	when we varied the input parameters, sometimes we got
9	variations of seismic hazard that were greater than an order
10	of magnitude.
11	For some calculations instead of being 10 ⁻³
12	it was 10 ⁻⁴ or even less than that.
13	However, the important thing was that no matter
14	what these variations were, the relative seismic hazard, what
15	we are after here, was very stable; it maybe varied from 2.1
16	to 2.3, when the actual hazard may have varied a factor
17	of 20 to 30.
18	MR. ZUDANS: To explain to me at least, what
19	is the meaning of this relative hazard?
20	Does it have any physical meaning at all?
21	MR. REITER: Yes.
22	MR. ZUDANS: In what way?
23	MR. REITER: To me it tells me that we are designing
24 Veral Reporters, Inc.	for rare events, and that these rare events, although one may
25	be different from the other, they are so rare that the

rb147		148
	1	differences between those events as compared to the absolute
	2	hazard, whatever it is, are small.
	3	MR. ZUDANS: Let me qualify why I asked the
	4	question.
	5	If you took one little hazard, what you call 10^{-4} ,
	6	and take a given structure from that, it may mean nothing
	7	take a given structure subjected to that, it may result in
	8	zero damage.
	9	MR. REITER: Right.
	10	MR. ZUDANS: You can take another one which you
	11	label as twice as large a hazard, 10^{-3} , and that may wind it
	12	out completely. It's structure-dependent.
C	13	So that then your hazard would appear on the paper
	14	like 1 to 2, 2 to 1; in reality, it would be infinity into
	15	zero.
	16	MR. REITER: We have not talked about structural
	17	performance. We are talking about ground motion here.
	18	We have not used the word "risk".
	19	MR. ZUDANS: Okay, I give you credit for that.
	20	You are quite right, you just look at the ground motion;
	21	but the ultimate objective is not the ground motion.
	22	MR. REITER: Right.
	23	MR. ZUDANS: Therefore your 2 to 3 is really
Ace frai Reporters,	24	meaningless unless you can show this indeed does not lead to
	25	damage and the other one leads to damage.

	1	Both should be sampled.
	2	MR. REITER: I repeat we have not taken into
	3	account structural performance, and we have concerned ourselves
	4	with ground motion and seismic hazard in this case.
	5	MR. ZUDANS: Okay, I cannot take that away from
	6	you.
	7	I like to have another question.
	8	DR. MARK: Yes.
	9	MR. ZUDANS: Two pages, 9 and 12, and you did
	10	some different inquiries and you explained it, but I didn't
	11	quite understand it.
	12	In one case you had a red zone and the other you
	13	didn't.
	14	MR. REITER: Okay.
	15	9 and 12. Okay.
	16	(Slide.)
	17	This is the way which we think is the acceptable
	18	way of doing site specific spectra.
	19	And the red zone represents the place where the
	20	design which we consider appropriate at the 84th percentile
	21	exceeds the present design.
	22	Now, there's another way to do this:
	23	And that is a procedure of normalizing the data
" Heral Reporters,	11	first to the same peak acceleration. And this is the way
	25	applicant felt would be more appropriate.

Ace "

- 21			-		- 100
-	r	len:		- 71	0
· .	100			- 64	

Acr

	1	To do it that way then there is no red zone because
	2	the present design exceeds the 84 percentile over every
	3	material.
	4	MR. ZUDANS: Where is this anchoring, at which
	5	point?
	6	MR. REITER: If you notice, 84th percentile, 50th
	7	percentile?
	8	MR. ZUDANS: Right.
	9	MR. REITER: They've reached the high frequency,
	10	they probe each other. And I think it works mathematically
	11	that if you anchor one history and take another time history
	12	and normalize them to the same peak acceleration and then
	13	compute response spectra at zero period they have the same
	14	response spectra.
	15	MR. ZUDANS: But in this case Sequoya was not
	16	anchored at the same point.
	17	MR. REITER: The present design was not touched.
	18	This is a fix. This is a gimmick.
	19	MR. ZUDANS: I see.
	20	MR. REITER: This is ways of treating the data.
	21	MR. ZUDANS: Okay.
	22	Now you have turned around and did the same thing
	23	to Sequoyah, you will get the same kind of curve you get on
srai Reporters,	24 Inc.	9?
	25	MR. REITER: You also anchor Sequoyah back; right?

wai Repa

Acr

	1	
	1	I guess what we are talking about is this curve
	2	that indicates Sequoyah is the same curve that appears on
	3	9. Exactly the same curve.
	4	But these two curves, and these two curves, are
	5	derived in different manners.
	6	In this manner the data is treated as an ensemble
	7	without any normalization, and we compute the 50th and 84th
	8	percentile.
	9	In this particular technique before the data is
	10	treated as an ensemble, the time history is first normalized
1	11	for peak acceleration. And I am saying that's equivalent to
	12	taking the spectra and anchoring it at the very high frequencies.
	13	So it's a matter of the way we treat the data, or the way the
	14	data is treated.
	15	MR. CATTON: Which way is correct?
	16	MR. REITER: We think that the first way is correct.
	17	But this particular case for a site-specific
	18	earthquake, we are not interested in the spectral shape, but
	19	we are interested in distribution of spectral accelerations
1	20	at each particular period we think the data should be treated
	21	as an emsemble.
	22	This particular technique with the data used in
	23	Reg CL'de 1.60 and there the goal was different there the
DOMATS, I	24 nc.	goal was to arrive at a standard shape which could be used
	25	and moved up and down depending on the size of the earthquake.
	1.1	

jrb151	152
	DD CARRON. What if suither is servert?
1	DR. CATTON: What if neither is correct?
2	MR. REITER: That's always a possibility.
3	DR. CATTON: Or do I pick the method that my
4	design will stand?
5	MR. REITER: Well, we in this case had examined
6	two possibilities, and we think the one is more conservative
7	and more appropriate; not because it's more conservative, but
8	more appropriate.
9	MR. ZUDANS: Now is it also true from what I read
10	from your specifications that as far as steel structures are
11	concerned you would always be about 84th percentile, regardless
12	which way you make this presentation?
13	MR. REITER: Well, the steel structures the
14	situation would not be as bad with concrete structures
15	and here's the concrete representation again
16	(Slide.)
17	looking at where the Sequoyah design fits
18	in terms of the percentiles of the data; we see here at the
19	84th percentile, and worst-case at 67th percentile.
20	With welded steel structures, which have the
21	Sequoyah goes below the 84th percentile at periods less than
22	.08 seconds, and the worst-case is around 74 percent.
23	Again the reason for this is the comparison of
24	the damping values used by the applicant to design versus the
sral Reporters, Inc. 25	damping values we have today.

Ace

Acr

ñ.

1	And reinforced concrete generally applicant used
2	more conservative design, and the case where the massive
3	conservatism was least was in reinforced concrete, and
4	that would represent in some case, the worst case.
5	MR. ZUDANS: Thank you.
6	MR. WHITE: Could you find Slide No. 7?
7	MR. REITER. Yes, sir.
8	(Slide.)
9	MR. WHITE: John Noiman (phonetic spelling)
10	sought some data once, and he looked for a while and he said,
11	well, these are all in the same plain.
12	(Laughter.)
13	With only 26 curves you don't like to throw any
14	away, but is it conceivable that by looking at the conditions
15	under which those extreme records were obtained, the highest
16	and the lowest, you might find some reason for discarding
17	them; which would make your plot just a little bit more
18	compact.
19	MR. REITER: Well, the interesting thing is that
20	the highest and the lowest were both recorded at the same
21	sites. One was a maximum of 6.2 and the other was a maximum
22	of five-point-something.
23	I wish there was some way we could really shrink
24 eral Reporters, Inc.	that data we had lots and lots of records and could just
25	look at some earthquakes and deal with that.

		×	-	-	100
-	-	~		-	- 2
- 2	1	-	2	5	-21
~	-		~ .	-	~

ACP

'erai

1	
	But unfortunately we can't. It is the nature of the
2	data and I think we are very happy that in those confines
3	we still can get 26 records.
4	I point out again in Reg Guide 1.60 the number
5	used there, we covered a whole range of magnitudes and site
6	conditions, was not any greater.
7	I just mention that we used U.S. data and Italian
8	data some of you may be interested in how the U.S. data
9	and Italian data compare.
10	And I have some slides here, but the interesting
11	thing there was some difference in the mean. The mean
12	of the Western U.S. data was slightly higher than the mean
13	of the Italian data.
14	But interesting enough, the B-plus-one-sigma
15	were about the same.
16	I guess it's telling us well, that there is
17	no fluctuation but some of the parameters were more stable
18	than others.
19	I think we have to do the best we can to arrive at
20	what we think is site-specific at this time.
21	MR. WHITE: My point, though, was this:
22	There are occasionally situations where you can
23	question things. And if your extremes were somewhat
24	questionable, I would be inclined to discard them.
Reporters, Inc. 25	MR. REITER: Well, for some reason

AC

	1	MR. WHITE: Other than the fact of their being
	2	extreme, obviously.
	3 .	MR. REITER: I see what you are saying.
	4	I guess I feel in this case if we could find some
	5	reason for doing this I am not sure we could if we could
	6	fit some different pattern that I don't think we are going
	7	to gain from it.
	8	My examination of the data said we cannot do that
	9	readily.
	10	DR. MARK: Do you have anything else?
	11	MR. TRIFUNAC: I have a couple of comments, and
	12	some questions.
	13	First let me start with comments:
	14	Number one, I would like to compliment you; this
	15	seems like a good way to go.
	16	The second comment is that I repeatedly see
	17	you using Trifunac-Brady 1975. And I thought I might comment
	18	on that, since I am one of the authors.
	19	The purpose of that paper was to present data.
	20	The purpose of the curves in that data was not to suggest
	21	that those curves should be plotted and employed like this.
	22	I have written, however, another paper nobody
	23	seems to reference
erai Reporters,	24 Inc.	(Laughter.)
	25	which does address the question that you are

1.4

C

Ac

1	looking for. And that paper was published in 1976.
2	And it has been presented in the form of tables
3	which enable you to get accelerations, peak velocities and
4	peak displacements with specified ability of being exceeded,
5	provided that you select horizontal and vertical direction
6	of motion, and provided that you know what is the density at
7	the site.
8	Those tables also reflect the properties of the
9	site.
10	And I thought it might be helpful both for you and
11	applicant to give you some numbers from that paper.
12	I have not accidentally but intentionally picked
13	up two levels: One is .18G and the other is .25G. Those
14	two numbers come up in various contexts.
15	If you take modified Mercali intensity-6 at the
16	site now, then there is 20 percent chance that .18 will be
17	exceeded; and 5 percent chance that .25G will be exceeded.
18	If you take modified Mercali intensity-7, at the
19	site, there is a 50 percent chance that .18G will be exceeded;
20	and 35 percent chance that 25G will be exceeded.
21	Finally if you take modified Mercali-8 at the site,
22	there is 75 percent chance that .18G will be exceeded; and
23	there is 60 percent chance that .25G will be exceeded.
24 terel Reporters, Inc	Lastly what I did, I took Figure No. 7 from
25	

wal Reporter

A.ce

1	Sequoyah, Watts Bar and Belefonte Nuclear Power Plants,
2	and I have used that, this figure which refers to 2 percent
3	damping for sheer reason of laziness in that I only had
4	my hand calculator programmed for 2 percent damping.
5	But the implications should be pretty much the same
6	if you are to take 5 percent of the standard.
7	On the same scale, which contains the minimal
8	design spectra and the actual spectra used in Sequoyah for
9	2 percent, 2 percent critical damping, I plotted the response
10	spectra in response to the 7 and 8 on hard rock for 2 percent
11	damping, for resultant ground motion, and for 50 percent
12	chance of being or not being exceeded.
13	And by the way those spectra I calculated are not
14	ever used for duration.
15	And if I read those curves then I interpret the
16	present actual design for the site, actual design spectra
17	as it is in this figure, to be sort of intensity 6 or so
18	for very high periods.
19	And then it becomes intensity 7 for intermediate
20	periods.
21	And "intermediate" I mean like .2 seconds on this
22	figure.
23	And then for periods reaching about 1 second it
24	becomes intensity 8.
25	

1 the present spectra must present an intensity at the site that 2 is somewhere between 6 and 7. 3 This is the end of my comments. 4 Now I would like to ask some questions: 5 MR. REITER: Can I respond? 6 We were interested in other ways, other techniques, 7 of arriving at ground motion response spectra, what they would 8 predict. 9 And particularly since we had decided that the 10 maximum 5-8 was the better way of describing earthquakes 11 we went to see what there was in the literature that would be 12 able to predict that kind of technique, that kind of ground 13 motion. 14 And one of then indeed was something Dr. Trifunac 15 and Dr. Anderson have worked out, data in the Western U.S., 16 I think it was 132 records of -- and based on certain attenua-17 tion relationships -- they looked at all the data, the magnitude 18 distance, site conditions, so forth, and attenuation, and tried 19 a way of predicting response spectra for a given earthquake 20 of a different magnitude at a certain epicen ral distance 21 at a site condition. 22 We plotted some of these results to see how they 23 would compare with our technique used by the applicant. 24 And it's very hard to see, but let me see if I

Ace ' teral Reporters, Inc.

25

can point this out --

1 (Slide.) 2 Here are the 50th and 84th percentiles, by the TVA 3 study; these dashed lines represent the 50th and 84th percentile 4 used by Anderson for magnitude, 5.8 at 15 kilometers at rock 5 site. 6 It seems the 50th percentile seems to overlap 7 the 84th percentile. 8 The 84th percentile seems to be above our maximum 9 except in a very small period range. 10 We asked ourselves: why did we get this 11 difference? 12 And there are various ways to approach the problem. 13 Our idea was to approach it in the least controversial way, 14 namely, to avoid the controversy that surrounds scaling. 15 I mean, I didn't go from one magnitude to 16 another. 17 How do you take a record that was reported at one 18 site distance and project it to another site distance? 19 How do you take a vertical component and adjust 20 it to a horizontal component? 21 How do you take -- I mentioned once -- a rock site 22 compared to a soil site? 23 And we thought if we could get together enough data 24 within the range that described the uncertainty of the 'erai Reporters, Inc. 25 earthquake, we could avoid all that controversy over the

158 -A

scaling.

1

2

3

4

5

6

And that's what we've done here. We have not manipulated the data, we have not scaled the data; we've taken every bit of data we could get within a range of uncertainty that we had.

159

Part of this may be due to the fact that Doctors 7 Trifunac and Anderson had used the only Western data; 8 part of it may be due to the fact that assuming a relationship 9 between, a scaled relationship between magnitude and 10 distances -- we just don't know.

11 But in our case we attempted to avoid that 12 controversy.

13 Another matter of interest, the Japanese had been 14 working on similar problems and they had similar data. They 15 had their own data sets, and they have different scaling 16 procedures.

17 In fact, they have much more simple scaling. And 18 we look at that estimate for a magnitude 5.4 to 6, an average 19 of 5.75, at distances from 6 to 9 kilometers on rock sites; 20 theirs all seemed to come out about the same as ours. 21 Their 84 percentile is the same as our 84 percentile, and the 22 50th percentile is about the same.

We don't think that this means the approach TVA used is correct. And one does not indicate that it's wrong. We think that there are differences between these

" teral Reporters, Inc.

23

24

Act

1 various procedures, and those differences may be partly bound 2 up in the data sets, but they are also very much bound up 3 in the assumptions, the scaling assumptions one assumes. 4 Again, we hope by going directly at the data 5 and not scaling it, we avoid some of that controversy. 6 MR. TRIFUNAC: That's an excellent introduction 7 to my question. 8 MR. REITER: Okav. 9 MR. TRIFUNAC: My claim is that you do a lot of 10 scaling, both you and applicant, because both of you are 11 using magnitude. And there is no such thing as magnitude in 12 Eastern United States before 1950's and '60's. 13 Whether you like it or not all the data 14 is in terms of intensities. 15 And you can take one of each -- there are lots at 16 the moment, some of them good, some of them not so good --17 but in either case you have to go from intensity data to 18 magnitude data. 19 And then you get magnitude data, then you start 20 operating on it. 21 The net effect is you have long steps, each with 22 uncertainty. 23 The comparison which I gave you which suggested 24 that the site spectral response to intensity-6 in high erai Reporters, Inc. 25 frequencies, and intensity-7 at intermediate frequencies,

jrb161	
	161
1	the range in Figure 7, has nothing to do with magnitude.
2	It is direct intensity information.
3	Inci Intally, the Japanese paper we have no
4	basis whatsoever to suppose that Japanese magnitude is the
5	same as any magnitude we use in Eastern United States.
6	There may be a bias there.
7	So, the first questions that is on the list of
8	several questions that I have is:
9	Why not go why go all this way around? to get
10	to the magic number 5.8, and then manipulate all the data
11	Italian data, by the way has different magnitude. And there's
12	no way to know it doesn't have a bias in it.
13	MR. REITER: In terms of magnitude?
14	MR. TRIFUNAC: Yes.
15	MR. REITER: Well, there are some people argue
16	that the inclusion of Italian data, which might represent a
17	time situation closer to the Eastern United States, makes the
18	combination of Western data, makes it something better to use
19	than Western data by itself.
20	Because the Italian data more closely represents
21	an interplay situation, compared to the Western data.
22	Let me go back to the magnitude problem:
23	After a great deal of consideration we decided to
24 taral Reporters, Inc.	go to magnitude for several reasons:
25	One, there is no data or very little data

Ace

jrb162		162
	1	intensity-8 data on rock in Eastern United States.
	2	Second,
	3	MR. TRIFUNAC: The data in Western United States
	4	is the lead data of frequencies associated with intensity-8
	5	or magnitude 7 or 11 or whatever the numbers might be. They
	6	are the same data.
	7	MR. REITER: Right, but the magnitude determination
	8	we don't have intensity data to decide we'd like to use.
	9	In other words the kind of information we are going
	10	to get is extrapolation from other intensity data.
	11	Suppose we decided that it was an intensity-8
	12	rock event. We go out, and there are no intensity-8 rock
	13	events, at least in the Western United States.
	14	And the applicant has argued that rock is a very
	15	strong indication that rock is the best place to build than
	16	soil, because you feel it's very hard to get intensity-8 on
	17	rock.
	18	But if we went directly to intensity we have
	19	either a nonexistent or a very small data base.
	20	Another factor is the argument, the dispute, over
	21	the size of the epicenter intensity.
	22	We have the evaluation by USGS, okay? Well, two
	23	of the people felt 7-8, other people thought it should be 8;
'erel Reporters,	24	but they strongly indicated that they did not believe there
	25	was such a thing as a midwave intensity.

Acr

'erai i

1 So they had some very critical jump-off points 2 and there was no way to express any sort of variation. 3 Another thing I pointed out that there's a tendency 4 in evaluation of Eastern earthquakes to emphasize the maximum 5 epicentral effect, while in an evaluation of Western earthquakes 6 the tendency is not so much the maximum, but to look at the 7 predominant intensity in the area. 8 Third of all, we did not -- I think you are 9 abcolutely right -- when we would take the determination and go 10 directly from epicenter to magnitude; and people have those 11 kind of correlations. 12 But we did not do that. Applicant did not do that. 13 What we've done was ... very thorough study 14 by Nutling, Bound and Griffith (phonetic spelling) of various 15 techniques which not only relies on a controversial epicentral 16 intensity, but the whole intensity distribution. 17 And in taking that into account, observed correlations 18 between existing intensities for earthquake records that 19 have been recorded, both in magnitude and intensity, then to 20 go back and take the records from many earthquakes, go back 21 and see how we can work with historical earthquakes. 22 We felt for those various kinds of reasons that 23 the characterization of a 5.8 was a much better place to start 24 than intensity 8. Ace.F. merai Reporters inc. 25 MR. TRIFUNAC: But you remember, for example,

1. 1. 1.

	1	let me see (unintelligible name) earthquake.
	2	MR. REITER: Yup.
	3	MR. TRIFUNAC: You remember what was the magnitude
	4	for that, surface magnitude?
	5	It was remarkably different, and the accelerations
	6	that were recorded were more relatable if I could use that
	7	word to surface magnitude.
	8	A similar situation can be mentioned perhaps
	9	for some others.
	10	Body wave magnitude samples are initiation of the
	11	process, and if you had a large earthquake, body magnitude
	12	may not tell you the whole picture.
C	13	What about Alaskan earthquake 1954? That's another
	14	example.
	15	Body wave magnitude might be some indices for
	16	the first part of your earthquake, and then if we are lucky,
	17	if it does not build up but if we're not lucky, and it
	18	continues to build up, the later phases that would have been
	19	included in body wave magnitude are not there any more;
	20	and it loses its significance when size goes up.
	21	But that's an open question.
	22	I merely wanted to ask and in a way suggest that
	23	perhaps it would have been better to go directly from
Ace- ""deral Reporters.	24 Inc.	(unintelligible).
	25	It is not to be looked at as a continuous
	1.00	

1

Acr

teral Reporters,

1

number, but a discrete site.

- 500

2	We could have gone back maybe and looked at all the
3	reports that has been done for other sites I can remember
4	for Skagget that was looked at in this way where you simply
5	took all the reports, and you put a histogram, so many reports
6	state that (unintelligible) was such and such; but so many
7	reports say it was bigger and so many say it was smaller.
8	So instead of getting a continuous function you get
9	a discrete Listribution. And by weighting those one gets
10	essentially at the proper estimate for the maximum intensity.
11	So, indeed, it was a weak 8, maybe 7-1/2 or
12	something that could directly be included in that report.
13	The second question I have is this,
14	As I understand it now, the original design
15	spectrum was based
16	MR. REITER: The reinforced concrete?
17	MR. TRIFUNAC: Right.
18	Now, at this moment you are comparing that spectra
19	with 7 percent damping.
20	Now my understanding of the Reg Guide 1.61 is
21	that the numbers given there are the largest permissible
22	numbers.
23	Am I correct in that?
24 s, Inc.	MR. REITER: You'd have to get a structural engineer
25	to respond to that. It's a great deal of controversy.

,jrb166		166
	1	MR. TRIFUNAC: Well, that means we think here
	2	if we use 7, that that is justification for largest. Now,
	3	how can we get largest acceptable in other ways?
	4	Let me suggest two:
	5	One is the structure goes into very large deforma-
	6	tions, structure load, and thereby through equivalent mechanisms
	7	we observe large fraction of (unintelligible).
	8	The other extreme case would be the structure
	9	does not go linear but it sits on very flexible soil, and soil
	10	impacts and builds up the large phenomenon where we see
	11	(unintelligible).
	12	But here we have a situation where we are on rock.
C	13	MR. REITER: Right.
	14	MR. TRIFUNAC: And everything we have heard to so
	15	far we are talking about solid formation rock, which means
	16	that it's very unlikely soil will behave that way.
	17	We had lots of these discussions in the other
	18	hearings. I am sure you must have heard some of those; some
	19	other people in this room must have heard a lot of them.
	20	It was clear where all the data, virtually all the
	21	data except for few experiments which are difficult to
	22	generalize, all the data we have are the data that do not
	23	represent damping in the structural level, but the percent of
Ace-F-reral Reporters,	24 Inc.	damping in the overall system.
	25	Because if I have instrument on the top of building,

. jrb167

'erai Report

Act

12.3	
1	that instrument is not smart enough to isolate where the damping
2	is coming from. It just looks at the peak width.
3	And that can be 95 percent (unintelligible) soil,
4	and 5 percent structure somewhere in between.
5	So what puzzles me is what is justification? Maybe
6	there isn't justification.
7	But at the moment I haven't seen from what I have
8	looked at, that there is a good reason to go to the maximum
9	permissible if I understand 1.61 correctly.
10	My interpretation of 1.61 is that where I make a
11	very good engineering judgment as best as I can what is
12	applicable for this case.
13	Now, I have certain material, concrete for
14	containment; I have certain information and so forth. And I
15	look at all these, and then I do my best judgment as to what
*6	° is the proper number.
17	And then I look at 1.61 and say:
18	Well, did my estimate exceed the limit permissible;
19	rather than the other way round, just taking the maximum
20	permissible.
21	Do you understand?
22	MR. REITER: Yuh.
23	It's very hard for me to answer that. I am not
24 rters, Inc.	a structural engineer.
25	MR. TRIFUNAC: What about your colleagues?

1

; jrb168		168
	1	MR. REITER: Wel, our measoning and again, there's
	2	a discussion in Reg Guide 1.61 that that's the acceptable way
	3	to go and the present procedure, which is normally used.
	4	MR. TRIFUNAC: I am not questioning that.
	5	MR. REITER: Yuh, right.
	6	And therefore, we want to compare what the way it
	7	done at the time to the way we would do it, taking into
	8	account those acceptable procedures.
	9	That's what we did.
	10	
	11	Now, I am not quite sure what you are saying:
	12	Are you saying we did not take into account soil
		structure and the interaction effect?
	13	MR. TRIFUNAC: No, I am not.
	14	I suspects that what is, incidentally, the sheer
	15	velocity of the site?
	16	MR. REITER: Ah
	17	VOICE (TVA): It's about 6,000.
	18	MR. TRIFUNAC: 6,000, so it is not significant.
	19	So I am just questioning the height.
	20	MR. REITER: Well, again, I didn't address this
	21	from the structural engineering point of view; I can just
	22	address it from the point of view we thought it was an
	23	acceptable procedure.
	24	
Ace teral Reporters,	inc.	MR. TRIFUNAC: Is this NRC's decision or
	25	MR. REITER. Reg Guide 1 612 That appears in the

MR. REITER: Reg Guide 1.61? That appears in the

. jrb169		16
	1	standard review format.
	2	MR. TRIFUNAC: No, but I mean did NRC or applicant
	3	decide they should be utilizing the kinds of comparisons that
	4	you have?
	5	MR. REITER: NRC.
	6	MR. TRIFUNAC: I see.
	7	Can somebody from NRC comment on that?
	8	MR. REITER: Well, again the reasoning behind
	9	that was that this was the way what we would allow today.
	10	Now, beyond that we discussed this in the
	11	working group; there were structural engineers there.
ТЗ	12	DR. MARK: We will pause to change tapes.
C	13	(Pause.)
	14	MR. REITER: I guess I can't I can only give
	15	you the layout, the rationale, of why we picked 7 percent.
	16	I cannot address the concern that you have associated with the
	17	figure.
	18	Again, the rationale for picking it, this is the
	19	this was the procedure.
	20	The kinds of concern that you address, I really
	21	can't address.
	22	MR. TRIFUNAC: I address it to NRC.
	23	MR. REITER: Okay.
Ace 'eral Reporters,	24	MR. TRIFUNAC: Okay.
ACR TELEVISION	25	The next question I have relates to my first

163

that

1 question, which is magnitude. 2 Now, you did some calculations using Robin McGuire's 3 (phonetic spelling) program. And I just wanted to be sure I 4 understand -- you used a logarythm based on an A minus B or 5 M in the statistical input in that program. 6 MR. REITER: The statistic input is attempted. 7 That's the historical record. 8 MR. TRIFUNAC: And that was scaled to his information 9 using his program? 10 MR. REITER: That was first scaled down from --11 to localized site intensity; then we went from site intensity 12 to peak acceleration; from peak acceleration to spectral 13 response. 14 MR. TRIFUNAC: I understand. 15 Then I have just one more last comment. 16 And that is the work you have referenced over there, 17 Anderson's, has done a study. He took in Southern California 18 where we have lots of data in both magnitude and intensity, 19 he took the region around Los Angeles. 20 And he defined seismicity there in terms of A, 21 intensities only -- he didn't know anything about magnitude; 22 and he did a complete calculation, which is very similar to 23 what McGuire's calculation is; but I would guess a little bit 24 more complete. Not fundamentally different. eral Reporters Inc. 25 Then he forgot that whole thing, either way, and he

rb171

	1	took the data as if he had only magnitude, and he used again
	2	the best available information we had on magnitude. He did
	3	the whole calculation again using the same probabilistic
	4	approach.
	5	And then he took both results and plotted them on
	6	the same sheet of paper.
	7	He plotted three curves for each calculation:
	8	One curve was like an average spectrum, that he
	9	uniformity spectrum; that is a shape that would not be exceeded
	10	more than specified percentage that you select, for all events
	11	in the area.
	12	And that spectrum for both procedures was virtually
C	13	identical, virtually identical, on the top and the bottom
	14	I mean, above and below the spectrum.
	15	He plotted the average plot of deviation, minus
	16	and basically he picked 10 percent chance of nothing exceeded,
	17	and 90 percent of not being exceeded; which is somewhat like
	18	your 84 percentile.
	19	And a very remarkable thing came out:
	20	Since these standard 90 percent levels measured
	21	something like a sigma above and below the average value,
	22	that sigma reflects the accuracy or the width of the uncertainty
	23	of any estimate that you have.
Ace-	24	And it turned out that the width of the estimates
inter resolutions,	25	uncertainty, i.e., sigma was very remarkably
	1	

400

1 smaller than the width in terms of magnitude. 2 This is reinforcing my suggestion that in here 3 it would have been better, forget about all these roundabout 4 ways, and trying to shoot directly; not going to magnitude 5 or what. 6 We can supply for anybody this analysis. I think 7 it's being published in Seismologist Society of America and 8 and some other places already have that study in great detail. 9 But the study very clearly shows that for the 10 region for which we have both sets of data, and the data set 11 is uniform in all that is included into this calculation, 12 that the certainty with which you can come up with an 13 estimate is considerably better -- whether we like it or not, 14 that's how it turns out. 15 So this is a strong basis for my previous 16 question. 17 MR. REITER: I can only repeat again what I said 18 before, that we were dealing with the Eastern data set, 19 also the uncertainty of the intensity, discussions with 20 knowledgeable people; and we feel in this case magnitude is 21 a better way to go than anything else. 22 And I am not arguing with you that the caseyou 23 suggested might be better to go by. I don't know. 24 I think i. : his case the type of data that we have " derai Reporters, Inc. 25 -- we feel the way we went is right.

; jrb173

	1	DR. MARK: You have shown several curves in which
	2	we have seen Phipps Bend and Sequoyah?
	3	MR. REITER: Yes.
	4	DR. MARK: Some of those differ, and this had to
C	5	do with the difference in the sites, and some with the
	6	difference in the damping, some the difference with the procedure
	7	used to get those curves.
	8	MR. REITER: Excuse me, there's very little
	9	difference associated with the sites.
	10	DR. MARK: Are there differences between the
	11	plants?
	12	If we put Phipps Bend on the same site and in the
	13	same way, will we get the same curve?
	14	MR. REIT ER: In other words, if we did an
	15	analysis analysis was done comparing Sequoyah with Phipps
	16	Bend?
	17	DR. MARK: Yes.
	18	MR. REITER: And you'd get the same kind of uniform
	19	hazard curves that you get at Sequoyah. There's a slight
	20	difference, not significant.
Ace- [#] -≺eral Reporters,	21	DR. MARK: That is, the plants are equally
	22	MR. REITER: Location.
	23	DR. MARK: The plants?
	24 Inc.	MR. REITER: The sites in terms of the seismic
	25	hazards; essentially the same seismic hazard at Phipps Bend as

jrb174		174
	1	it is at Sequoyah.
	2	DR. MARK: Right.
	3	Now, are the different? And if so in what way?
	4	MR. REITER: The plants are different, and I am
	5	sure that somebody from TVA can ampl _/ that.
	6	DR. MARK: We can let them later.
	7	MR. SILVER: If I may, we have not at all yet
	8	addressed the structures at Sequoyah or any other plants.
	9	The plants of course are different.
	10	DR. MARK: You are looking mostly then at methods
	11	of treatment, because the sites are not very different
	12	well, the sites are not enough different to account for this?
С	13	MR. SILVER: We have not assumed any difference
	14	in the sites.
	15	DR. MARK: Okay.
Ace * *erai Reporters	16	Is that all?
	17	MR. REITER: Yes, sir.
	18	DR. MARK: I would suggest that the next item
	19	will be discussion of
	20	MR. SILVER: Excuse me, sir.
	21	I do have comments.
	22	DR. MARK: Yes?
	23	
	24	MR. SILVER: It was noted in the SER we did
		at least begin to address continuation of this evaluation.
	23	One of the aims of the study is to determine the

1 significance between the site specific spectra, and the 2 Sequoyah design. We basically determined that significance 3 is small. 4 There has been a considerable amount of discussion 5 within the Staff to determine what we should do with this 6 information. We did have some other information, other judgments, 7 having to do with the structures. 8 We believe there are margins available in the 9 structures to withstand an increase in seismic loading. 10 Such factors for example as pointed out in the FSAR, 11 as use of lower bound material properties, conservative 12 analysis methods, and loading combinations, including such 13 evetns such as LOCA. 14 Based on the analysis performed by our seismologists 15 and judgement of the structural capability, we concluded 16 that the present design basis for the Sequovah plant is 17 adequate to withstand the effects of earthquakes without loss 18 of capability in performing required safety functions. 19 And we determined it was proper to proceed with 20 licensing Sequovah on this basis. 21 However, since the assigned spectra do fall below 22 the level that we felt was proper or would be proper trday, 23 for the design in that plant, and to verify our judgment 24 of structural margins, we did decide to proceed with a al Reporters 25 structural and component evaluation of Sequoyah.

. jrb176

Now, at the time of the writing of the SER we 1 had not defined a program to any great extent. However, during 2 the past week two of our structural engineers discussed 3 with TVA engineers this very point; and in fact our people 4 returned on Friday, having gone through a considerable amount 5 of work with Sequoyah, or with the TVA people insofar as the 6 7 Sequo yah de sign. I won't pretent to try to give the results of that, 8 although we do have some structural people here today who can 9 10 do that. 11 We did examine, the TVA engineers primarily with our people, did examine the stresses in critical sections of 12 13 the aux building and the reactor building. 14 And basically, as I understand it, and again we 15 got a most instantaneous briefing on Friday, most of these 16 sections still retain considerable margin. And I think at one or two points, if I recall, 17 the structures are overstressed perhaps on the order of 5 18 19 percent, using the site-specific earthquake inputs to design. 20 Frank Rinaldi and Harold Pope are both present at 21 Sequoyah and I am sure will give a presentation if it is desired to explain some more details of these results. 22 23 Keep in mind we have not had an opportunity to 24 refine this, and this would be a rough presentation. Perhaps teral Reporters, Inc. 25 I am doing Frank an injustice, but we could expand on this

1 presentation, too. 2 In addition to that, - I'll come back to that in 3 a moment -- we are presently defining a program that we 4 would propose to follow to examine the various pieces of 5 equipment needed for safe shutdown of the plant, to examine 6 the margins available in components. 7 We have I believe defined the specific pieces of 8 equipment we are interested in, although I have not personally 9 seen the list. 10 Again, this has been ongoing in the last few 11 da ys. 12 And we will meet with TVA shortly to perform a 13 similar evaluation of the components. 14 So we have not restricted our look to the seismolo-15 gical aspect, but are translating that into actual structural 16 effects. 17 If you would like to hear Mr. Rinaldi's report 18 on stre_ses in these critical structures, I am sure Frank 19 will be glad to spend a few minutes doing it. 20 MR. ZUDANS: Before that, may I ask a question? 21 Do you have information that tells you for 22 specific structure what fraction of critical stress is 23 contributed by seismic events? 21 .R. SILVER: We have structures we have considered Herai Reporters, Inc. 25 -- I don't know how to phrase this -- we have examined

. 177

jrb178		178
	1	structures obviously in which the seismic event is made part,
	2	is one of the loads, which was considered; along with
	3	a good load and normal operating modes.
	4	We did not consider the local loads and other
	5	accident loads in this review, it is my understanding.
	6	Is that correct, Frank?
	7	MR. ZUDANS: Well, actually for you to decide
	8	which components are important in this particular context,
	9	the difference between site specific or what you used, is not
	10	really that big.
	11	MR. SILVER: Um-huh.
	12	MR. ZUDANS: And if you don't know precisely
C	13	what fraction seismic events have for a given structure
	14	MR. SILVER: You mean the original design?
	15	MR. ZUDANS: In your original design.
	16	Then you really don't know what to look at.

17 For example, in a given component seismic only 18 makes up 10 percent of your critical stress; then you probably 19 wouldn't worry.

20 If you take another structure such as the reactor 21 building, where the siesmic event is probably significant; 22 and then it's a different story.

23 So you first go around with the finding out whether 24 or not the information is available, to see what seismic al Reporters, Inc. 25 events do to each of the above components.

179 1 MR. SILVER: I think Mr. Rinaldi can address this; 2 certainly, in the selection of these structures. 3 MR. ZUDANS: Any component to a siesmic event, 4 I am sure it has an effect. 5 MR. RINALDI: We didn't look at each component. 6 DR. MARK: Would you like to give a rather brief 7 proliminary comment or two on what you think you are going to 8 be able to pronounce after you've had more time? 9 MR. RINALDI: Well, we looked at the rock 10 supported structures; we thought they were the principal ones 11 to look at. 12 And we determined that the stress level had some 13 margin, and we found slightly overstressed rebar in the shield 14 building, the concrete, using the code they used in the 15 design; there was a 5 percent overstress in some concrete 16 at the base, and .3 percent overstress in the rebar. 17 Following that we looked at the soil supported 18 structure to make sure that we had no problem with the soil 19 supported structure. And we put that to rest by looking at the 20 way they put it, the design spectra; in that the applicant 21 used the site spectra, and you put it at the rock foundation 22 and then amplify it back up from the foundation of the 23 soil supported structures. 24 And when that spectra, response spectra, is vrai Reporters, Inc.

compared with the 84 percentile spectra, the structures, the

jrb179

irb180

Acr

1	envelopes of the 84 percentile spectra over periods of interest
2	for the structures so we put that soil in consideration
3	to rest.
4	And the next concern was to qualify the components,
5	equipment and components.
6	And the applicant in the original design used
7	design earthquakes, four earthquakes, to develop the response
8	spectra.
9	And the applicant will use one of those earthquakes
10	to develop a response spectra which envelopes the 84 percentile
11	spectra.
12	And using that, we will develop response spectra
13	which will qualify the equipment and components.
14	So we put to rest with TVA these concerns of
15	overstressing the structure or failure to the structure due
16	to the rates of the response spectra.
17	MR. ZUDANS: Okay.
18	That means at least at this time there is no
19	information whether or not any of the components do or do
20	not deal with stress. It will have to be analyzed?
21	MR. SILVER: It will be analyzed by discussion
22	with the applicant, we feel a lot of the equipment has
23	already been qualified for a worst situation than the
24 'eral Reporters, Inc.	Sequoyah spectrum.
25	And the problem we have to look, after we generate

Act

1 the response spectra, is to qualify the piping or any components, 2 specifically designed for the Sequoyah site. 3 MR. ZUDANS: Well, I assume applicant knows pretty 4 well he won't be in any trouble after he does this exercise. 5 MR. TRIFUNAC: Can I have just a guick guestion? 6 Did I understand you to say applicant used a 7 calculation to come back up? 8 MR. ZUDANS: No, no. 0 MR. SILVER: They put it the other way around, 10 used the surface response spectra and turned it around to apply 11 it to rock and then amplified it back up. 12 MR. TRIFUNAC: I thought the site was a rock. 13 Maybe I don't know about the site. 14 MR. SILVER: It's a rock, but the shield building 15 and control building and auxiliary building, are on rock, 16 rock foundation. 17 MR. RINALDI: There are some category-1 structures 18 which are not on rock. 19 MR. SILVER: They are like maybe 25 to 75 feet on 20 soil. 21 MR. TRIFUNAC: I haven't seen that. 22 DR. MARK: Does that complete your presentation, 23 Mr. Silver? 24 MR. SILVER: Yes, it does. eral Reporters Inc 25 DR. MARK: In that case we will recess for ten

jrb182	11	182
	1	minutes, after which the applicant will respond.
	2	(Recess.)
	3	DR. MARK: Will applicant proceed with his comments
	4	on site seismic situation.
	5	MR. GILLELAND: Dr. Mark, the presentation will
	6	be made by Dr. Frank Hand and Mr. Joe Hunt will make some
	7	opening remarks first.
	8	MR. HUNT: I am Joe Hunt. I am in the Office of
	9	Engineering Design and Construction in the Division of
	10	Engineering Design.
	11	I would like just to make a few brief comments
	12	to sort of set the tone of my presentation.
C	13	Dr. Hand will give a detailed presentation.
	14	Dr. Hand and myself are in the geodetical
	15	and earthquake engineering staff in engineering design division.
	16	As you are aware from the previous discussion,
	17	NRC requested sufficient information on the earthquake design
	18	at Sequoyah, and this was 1977.
	19	The questions were related to the earthquake
	20	ground motions and the design.
	21	Since that time we performed several studies
	22	some 13-odd studies again the results have been submitted
	23	and reviewed by the Staff.
cr 'eral Reporters,	24	We have three additional studies that will be
	25	submitted by mid-April at the latest.

Acr

C

Acr

1 In doing this work we utilized the services of 2 several consultants: Western Geophysical, who is represent here today, Dr. Cornell, at MIT, and several others in 4 different areas where they had recognized expertise. 5 From all of these studies that we conducted, 6 our conclusions were that the original earthquake ground motion at Sequoyah were adequate. 8 As you have heard, NRC Staff did not totally at with this. 10 By making our presentation I don't want it to 11 to be argumentative or making any types of appeal to the committee; but it was understanding that you did request 14 We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with 15 examining the structures, systems and components for the site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav heard, that work is in progress. 18 We hope to complete that as soon as possible. At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank 19 DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably required for that? 21 MR. HUNT: Well	esented
beterin constraints in the full in the property is the equation of the equa	inđ
different areas where they had recognized expertise. From all of these studies that we conducted, our conclusions were that the original earthquake ground motion at Sequoyah were adequate. As you have heard, NRC Staff did not totally a with this. By making our presentation I don't want it to to be argumentative or making any types of appeal to the committee; but it was understanding that you did request hear our side, or our conclusions on the work we did. We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with examining the structures, systems and components for the site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav heard, that work is in progress. We hope to complete that as soon as possible. At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank Hand. DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably required for that?	nđ
From all of these studies that we conducted, our conclusions were that the original earthquake ground motion at Sequoyah were adequate. As you have heard, NRC Staff did not totally a with this. By making our presentation I don't want it to to be argumentative or making any types of appeal to the committee; but it was understanding that you did request hear our side, or our conclusions on the work we did. We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with examining the structures, systems and components for the site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav heard, that work is in progress. We hope to complete that as soon as possible. At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank Hand. DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably required for that?	inđ
 our conclusions were that the original earthquake ground motion at Sequoyah were adequate. As you have heard, NRC Staff did not totally a with this. By making our presentation I don't want it to to be argumentative or making any types of appeal to the committee; but it was understanding that you did request hear our side, or our conclusions on the work we did. We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with examining the structures, systems and components for the site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav heard, that work is in progress. We hope to complete that as soon as possible. At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank Hand. DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably required for that? 	inđ
motion at Sequoyah were adequate. As you have heard, NRC Staff did not totally a with this. By making our presentation I don't want it to to be argumentative or making any types of appeal to the committee; but it was understanding that you did request hear our side, or our conclusions on the work we did. We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with examining the structures, systems and components for the site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav heard, that work is in progress. We hope to complete that as soon as possible. At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank Hand. DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably required for that?	
motion at Sequoyah were adequate. As you have heard, NRC Staff did not totally a with this. By making our presentation I don't want it to to be argumentative or making any types of appeal to the committee; but it was understanding that you did request hear our side, or our conclusions on the work we did. We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with examining the structures, systems and components for the site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav heard, that work is in progress. We hope to complete that as soon as possible. At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank Hand. DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably required for that?	
As you have heard, NRC Staff did not totally a with this. By making our presentation I don't want it to to be argumentative or making any types of appeal to the committee; but it was understanding that you did request hear our side, or our conclusions on the work we did. We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with examining the structures, systems and components for the site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav heard, that work is in progress. We hope to complete that as soon as possible. At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank Hand. DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably required for that?	y agree
9 with this. 10 By making our presentation I don't want it to 11 to be argumentative or making any types of appeal to the 12 committee; but it was understanding that you did request 13 hear our side, or our conclusions on the work we did. 14 We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with 15 examining the structures, systems and components for the 16 site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav 17 heard, that work is in progress. 18 We hope to complete that as soon as possible. 19 At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank 10 Hand. 21 DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s 22 as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably 23 required for that?	* *
10 By making our presentation I don't want it to 11 to be argumentative or making any types of appeal to the 12 committee; but it was understanding that you did request 13 hear our side, or our conclusions on the work we did. 14 We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with 15 examining the structures, systems and components for the 16 site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav 17 heard, that work is in progress. 18 We hope to complete that as soon as possible. 19 At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank 20 Hand. 21 DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s 22 as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably 23 required for that?	
to be argumentative or making any types of appeal to the committee; but it was understanding that you did request hear our side, or our conclusions on the work we did. We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with examining the structures, systems and components for the site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav heard, that work is in progress. We hope to complete that as soon as possible. At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank Hand. DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably required for that?	to appea
12 committee; but it was understanding that you did request 13 hear our side, or our conclusions on the work we did. 14 We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with 15 examining the structures, systems and components for the 16 site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav 17 heard, that work is in progress. 18 We hope to complete that as soon as possible. 19 At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank 19 Hand. 21 DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s 22 as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably 23 required for that?	
13 hear our side, or our conclusions on the work we did. 14 We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with 15 examining the structures, systems and components for the 16 site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav 17 heard, that work is in progress. 18 We hope to complete that as soon as possible. 19 At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank 20 Hand. 21 DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s 22 as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably 23 required for that? 24	
14 We have agreed with the Staff to proceed with 15 examining the structures, systems and components for the 16 site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav 17 heard, that work is in progress. 18 We hope to complete that as soon as possible. 19 At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank 20 Hand. 21 DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s 22 as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably 23 required for that?	50 00
15 examining the structures, systems and components for the 16 site specific spectra which we developed. And as you hav 17 heard, that work is in progress. 18 We hope to complete that as soon as possible. 19 At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank 19 Hand. 21 DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s 22 as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably 23 required for that? 24	
<pre>16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 17 17 17 17 18 18 19 18 19 19 19 10 19 10 19 10 19 10 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10</pre>	
17 heard, that work is in progress. 18 We hope to complete that as soon as possible. 19 At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank 20 Hand. 21 DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s 22 as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably 23 required for that?	
18 We hope to complete that as soon as possible. 19 At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank 20 Hand. 21 DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s 22 as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably 23 required for that?	have
At this time I will turn it over to Dr. Frank Hand. DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably required for that?	
Hand. Hand. DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably required for that?	e.
DR. MARK: You hope to finish this review as s as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably required for that?	ink
22 as possible; what kind of time as you see it is probably 23 required for that?	
23 required for that?	s soon
	ly
24 MR. HUNT: Well	
al Reporters, Inc.	
DR. MARK: I mean, is it many months or a few	few

Ace

	1	weeks, or can you guess?
	2	MR. HUNT: We would hope that it would be just
	3	a couple of months.
	4	DR. MARK: Okay.
	5	DR. HAND: I am Frank Hand, of TVA, Engineering
	6	Design Division, Civil Engineering Branch, Earthquake
	7	Engineering Staff.
	8	I will go over the technical studies
	9	Briefly I would like to go over the seismic design
	10	used at Sequoyah; I think that will answer a lot of questions
	11	that have been raised.
	12	The original design criteria was specified in
	13	the minimum response spectra this line here
	14	(Slide.)
	15	(indicating) and it is shown in this case
	16	for 5 percent damping which was for reinforced concrete
	17	structures.
	18	NRC and TVA agreed on the particular curve. TVA
	19	then in its analysis needed certain time histories, four
	20	time histories, A, B, C and D; and developed all four envelopes
	21	for this curve in some fashion or another.
	22	And the particular procedure that was used back
	23	then was that the average of the four time histories was used
vral Reporters.	24	the average response spectra of the four time histories
	25	was used this jagged line up here (indicating); and this

	1	(indicating) response spectra was then used.
	2	And we used the jagged spectrum irregardless
	3	of whether we were doing a response spectra analysis of
	4	the structure or whether we were inputting the time histories
	5	and integrating full response spectra from them.
	6	In all cases four analyses for the different four
	7	histories were made, and these results were then averaged;
	8	a simple average was used for design load and acceleration
	9	or whatever.
	10	In connection with these spectra, different damping
	11	ratios were used at Sequoyah and are presently used.
	12	These are shown in the accompanying table here
C	13	(indicating).
	14	(Slide.)
	15	The primary concern that Leon was speaking to
	16	earlier, we have a steel containment vessel; we were using
	17	l percent damping with the safe shutdown earthquake; currently
	18	this is a welded steel structure currently Reg Guide
	19	1.61 uses a 4 percent damping factor.
	20	The otherwould be reinforced concrete here's
	21	our reinforced shield (indicating) and other concrete
	22	structures down here (indicating) this is the one they
	23	were mainly concerned with and we used Reg Guide 1.61
Acr - teral Reporters,	24	or we could now use 7 percent damping for reinforced
	25	concrete.

jrb186	11	186	
	1	That is the criteria that was used.	
	2	The results, using those criteria, TVA did several	
	3	studies:	
	4	In December of 1977 we received a letter from	
	5	NRC which questioned present criteria used at Sequoyah.	
	6	And in February of '78 TVA outlined a two-part	
	7	program to address these concerns.	
	8	And in May March NRC formed a working group	
	9	and also addressed these concerns.	
	10	In May we submitted a phase-1 report, that has	
	11	items 1 through 5.	
	12	In August the phase-2 report was submitted, and	
C	13	it consists of items 6, 7 and 8.	
	14	In the interim in late May NRC working group	
	15	discussions resulted in slight modifications.	
	16	And these modifications were submitted in August.	
	17	In November in October we received six questions	20
	18	on our phase 1 and phase 2 reports.	
	19	And in November, early November, we outlined to	
	20	NRC our responses to these six questions.	
	21	And in late November we received nine clarification	ıs
	22	of those questions.	
	23	And in December, 15th, 1978, we submitted	
or teral Reporters	24	the answers to those six questions.	
	25	And those are items 9 and 10 (indicating).	

ACP

Ar

1	and some additional work we planned to do, item 11.
:	The first 10 items have been submitted. They
3	have been reviewed by NRC.
4	Item 11, 12 and 13 are additional studies that
	TVA has performed, and we will submit those not later than
	April 15.
	We can go over briefly the studies that were
	performed.
	First is evaluation or revaluation of Giles
10	County earthquake. And this refers to working group report
1	item III.A.3 out in parenthesis here (indicating).
1	As Leon has indicated this item, this Giles
1	County earthquake is 8, it actually has been listed as 7 to
1.	an 8, and a 7.
1	And TVA in the early 1970's we did a study to
1	reevaluate the Giles County earthquake; and it is our conclusion
1	it should properly be rated as a 7 to an 8.
1	Number 2 is to evaluate site conditions on earth-
1	quake intensity.
2	And here the primary impact is that historical
2	earthquakes soil-biased, and Giles County is no particular
2	exception to this. Intensities on rock are 2 to 3 intensity
2	³ units less than on soil.
2 Jeral Reporters, In	And this agrees with the remarks made a lew minutes
2	ago.

	2014년 2월
1	The third item is evaluation of acceleration
2	variation with depth. This point was not touched in the NRC
3	working group reports, so we have no corresponding number.
4	But based on data available from Japan and current
5	efforts out in California, we conclude that earthquake
6	accelerations reduce with depth, and since Sequoyah is founded
7	on rock, this rock occurs at depth over the site; and finally
8	that all intensity acceleration relationships are based
9	on recordings made at the surface.
10	There are no bore hole recordings found where
11	we have any instrumentation to pick it up.
12	Again I should mention here that the criteria
C 13	for the response spectra specified on top of rock, not ground.
14	And here basically we are saying that accelerations on rock
15	are less than those on soil at a given site during a given
16	earthquake.
17	So we took the Giles County earthquake and San
18	Fernando earthquake and the other ones, we have instruments
19	on soil sites and on rock sites the same distance from the
20	epicenter, and we would see lower acceleration on the rock
21	than on the soil.
22	We found hard data to confirm this, the Italy
23	1976 events. There were two stations that were less than a
24 Ace." teral Reporters, Inc.	kilometer apart, Iberia and San Rocco. The first was a
25	pan-alluvian site; the San Rocco site was a hard rock site.

jrb189		189
	1	The soil site in this case had accelerations
	2	varying from $1-1/2$ to 3.8 times the rock site.
	3	MR. ZUDANS: Let me ask a question.
	4	DR. HAND: Yes, sir.
	5	MR. TRIFUNAC: Are you familiar with a paper
	6	published by (unintelligible proper name) Imperial College
	7	in England?
	8	DR. HAND: I've seen some papers.
	9	MR. TRIFUNAC: Well, he has written a paper on
	10	the very question you are discussing, the difference in
	11	peak accelerations and rock and alluvial in Europe.
	12	And he seems to conclude something different than
	13	what you did.
	14	DR. HAND: Now, you've got to be careful, because
	15	if you go in and say let's look at two reports, one on soil,
	16	one on rock, both intensity or damage estimate 6; you probably
	17	will find a higher rock acceleration from the soil acceleration.
	18	The damage estimates have to be the same.
	19	If we go to one earthquake, two sites, similarly
	20	positioned, one on soil, one on rock; damage estimates on
	21	soil will probably be higher than on rock and the corresponding
	22	acceleration will be higher on soil.
	23	MR. TRIFUNAC: II see a contradiction in what you
al Breeseway	24	are saying.
ral Reporters,	1nc. 25	DR. HAND: Okay.

Act

jrb190	1	190
	1	The fifth was a study of the evaluation of intensity-
	2	
		acceleration relationships. This was a recommended approach
	3	in the working group report.
	4	And it evaluates certain intensity acceleration
	5	relationships.
	6	TVA considers the CSC or the Murphy-O'Brien, as it
	7	is also called, as the most appropriate relationship.
	8	And this is based on, it considers more data,
	9	it considers data in a more probable statistical treatment;
	10	and we have here a simple comparison between Trifunac and
	11	Brady 1975, CSC or Murphy-O'Brien, 1978, and Trifunac-Brady,
	12	1976 which does appear in the paper you were talking about
	13	a little earlier.
	14	In intensity-8 from the Trifunac-Brady 1975, you
	15	get .25G.
	16	In CSC we would get approximately .15G.
	17	And if we used Trifunac in 1976, we get.19G if it's
	18	a soil site.
	19	So the reason for selecting the soil site for
	20	the maximum historical earthquake for Giles County is assumed
	21	to be soil-biased; based on our evaluation of the site
	22	surrounding Giles County, we determined the maximum damage
	23	was on soil sites.
neral Reporters.	24	So if we are going to assign an acceleration
	25	from this historical earthquake, we should use the soil conditions

Ace

Acr

1 that were prevalent at that time. 2 So we do see a range of acceleration here. And 3 the anchor point would be .12G. 4 That was the phase 1 presentation, or our phase 1 5 report. 6 Another item suggested in the working group 7 report is one Mr. Trifunac I think has alluded to today, 8 evaluation of response spectra based on intensity, going 9 straight from intensity to response spectra. Don't go to 10 anchor point acceleration, don't go to Reg Guide and pick 11 out a response spectra. 12 Just go straight to it. 13 There was a study based on CalTech records, and 14 they have intensity 5, 6, and 7 data, some scarce data in t he 15 8. 16 And based on that report they comment that there 17 is a lack of data, and they would not like to extrapolate 18 the curves from the 6 or 7. 19 They also say that going from one intensity to 20 another is not linearly scalable by one single function; 21 so again they don't recommend the technique. 22 If we went into the records to find intensity 8 23 data on rock, there are no data. So we do not have the data 24 base to draw on. eral Reporters, Inc. 25 And finally distance effect sin the report were not

Ace

1	considered. And this is that intensity 6 occurs 20 miles from
2	the site, and intensity 6 with an epicenter 100 miles from
3	
	the site; those two response spectra would have a slightly
4	different characteristic; and this distance should be taken
5	into account.
6	Due to these circumstances we did not feel it
7	worthwhile to pursue this area; so we did not.
8	We then came down to evaluate the response spectra
9	basedoon site specific records.
10	Rules had to be established at the outset:
11	One, we were looking for an earthquake of a
12	magnitude range 5.3 to 6.3
13	We were looking for fairly close intervals, events;
14	so we were looking at distances of less than approximately 25
15	kilometers.
16	We were looking at rock sites, since Sequoyah
17	is a rock site.
18	We came up with 26 records or 13 pairs that met
19	the particular requirements.
20	Six of these are Western U.S. events, and 7 are
21	Italian events.
22	For your own information these are the earthquakes
23	that were selected
24	(Slide.)
trai Reporters, Inc.	
25	these are the U.S. (indicating) and these are all

Ace

	1	
	1	Italian (indicating); these are the magnitudes (indicating);
	2	the average is about 5.7; these are the distances, the average
	63	distance is just under 16 kilometers; and over on the far side,
	4	we have the various peak accelerations.
	5	And we run from a high I bel eve of this value
	6	(indicating), .35 down to a low of .03G.
	7	This is a spread of about a factor of 10. The
	8	magnitude ranges from 53 to 63 using magnitude as logarythm;
	9	that's also a range of mangitude in there(indicating).
	10	Those are the references we used (indicating).
	11	From those records statistical treatment; were made
	12	to determine what the proper distribution was, or at least
	13	what the more proper distribution was.
	14	For simplicity we first considered normal, then
	15	we considered lognormal; and it turned out the data is more
	16	lognormally distributed than normal.
	17	And we are not saying it is exactly lognormal, or
	18	they could not be distributed some other way; but the data
	19	is showing a preference depending on which particular response
	20	spectra frequency you are looking at on being anywhere from
	21	2 to 30 times reference for lognormal than for normal.
	22	Once the distribution was assumed, peak ground
	23	acceleration could be calculated, and it turned out to be
al Roporters.	24 Inc.	.10G.
	25	We also calculated response spectra. We calculated

	1	among others 50th and 84th percentile, and we calculated these
	2	two ways.
	3	One was based on the actual spectra itself; one
	4	was based on normalized spectra; and we'll have curves to show
	5	what these are.
	6	And as a result of the six questions from NRC
	7	and the nine clarifications, a sensitivity study was also
	8	requested here and was performed.
	9	And in this sensitivity study which Leon alluded
	10	to this morning, we considered four additional high pairs,
	11	two additional high pairs, two additional low, four additional
	12	low, one high with one low, two high with two low.
C	13	So we were fairly well in bracketing possible
	14	combinations.
	15	MR. TRIFUNAC: Can I ask a question?
	16	DR. HAND: Yes.
	17	MR. TRIFUNAC: Please correct me if I didn't under-
	18	stand you correctly.
	19	But you have a whole bunch of records that you
	20	gave in the previous slide, and then you take those records
	21	and calculate the response spectra for them?
	22	DR. HAND: Right.
	23	MR. TRIFUNAC: And these are some of the outputs
Ace-" 'eral Reporters,	24 Inc.	of that calculation, like .1G and things like that?
	25	DR. HAND: Right.

age of			
	20		

Ace

	1	MR. GRIFUNAC: Now, you have used those records
	2	as they are; is that right?
	3	I mean, did you do any scaling for this?
	4	DR. HAND: No, we did not scale for distance or
	5	magnitude or anything else.
	6	MR. TRIFUNAC: Okay.
	7	Now, can you then get back your previous vugraph?
	8	DR. HAND: Yes.
	9	(Slide.)
	10	MR. TRIFUNAC: Right.
	11	Does it have a central distance or any distance
	12	for that matter that is to be associated with these earthquakes?
	13	DR. HAND: Yes, it does.
	14	MR. TRIFUNAC: Okay.
	15	From 7 to 30?
	\$	DR. HAND: From 7 to 27.
	-	MR. TRIFUNAC: Right.
	18	And in almost any case would you agree that this
	19	would be a response spectra that you would see from this
	20	range of magnitudes as the distance between 15 and 30 kilometers
	21	from the site?
	22	Don't worry about the numbers. Okay.
	23	Now, at the same time you claim that this is
eral Reporters,		a representation of the intensity 8 earthquake.
	25	DR. HAND: Giles County earthquake.

jrb196	196
1	MR. TRIFUNAC: Some earthquake that can happen
2	with intensity 8.
3	DR. HANC: Well, you've got to be careful there.
4	Because we went through a step and characterized the Giles
5	County at whatever its intensity was and a given magnitude,
6	and now we are considering the spread around that magnitude.
7	MR. TRIFUNAC: I understand that. I am with you
8	on all that.
9	But, let us say we don't talk about intensities.
10	We talk about magnitudes. Okay?
11	So it is clear.
12	Somebody made a study and from it we are conducting
13	an experiment in which we believe the Giles County earthquake
14	had a magnitude of 5.8 - period; right?
15	DR. HAND: Right.
16	MR. TRIFUNAC: Now, if you were to make assumption,
17	these are examples of other earthquakes that might look like
18	that.
19	DR. HAND: Right.
20	MR. TRIFUNAC: Now, then, we are saying that any
21	of these earthquakes could occur at site.
22	DR. HAND: Right.
23	MR. TRIFUNAC: Fine.
24	Now, what makes us take those earthquakes at a
Heral Reporters, Inc. 25	distance of between 15 and 30 kilometers?

Ace-"

	197
1	Why don't we evaluate a spectra for these earth-
2	quakes for the site?
3	Because I thought and I didn't hear you say
4	otherwise, that the earthquakes in this part of the world
5	can occur just about any place.
6	Well, what allows us to bias our calculations
7	so that everything that looks bad is 15 to 30 kilometers
8	away?
9	I could do this and I could pick up other
10	candidates, maybe more or fewer than what you have, and it
11	would all be between 50 and 60 kilometers away.
12	What allows you to pick this distance?
13	DR. HAND: The range of distance was picked as
14	zero out to about 25.
15	MR. TRIFUNAC: Yes, but there is no data at zero.
16	DR. HAND: And this, the 7 and the 9, are the closest
17	we could go.
18	MR. TRIFUNAC: I agree with you. That's fair
19	enough.
20	DR. HAND: Now, if I am
21	MR. TRIFUNAC: Why didn't you make the correction,
22	then?
23	DR. HAND: You are asking why we in some way scaled
24 Reporters, Inc.	or tampered with the records to make them reflect zero
25	distance?

AC

ers

	1	MR. TRIFUNAC: That's right?
	2	DR. HAND: First, I don't know how to make such
	3	a correction.
	4	Secondly, TVA and NRC agreed that this was an
	5	acceptable way.
	6	MR. TRIFUNAC: You see, I could argue that you
	7	are designed for too much, and I could go pick up other set
	8	of earthquake records which are all 35 kilometers away.
	9	And I can get any acceleration I want.
	10	So I can argue, is too large; you biased your
	11	information upwards.
	12	Now, how come you used this data, then?
	13	What is justification for this?
	14	DR. HAND: Well,
	15	MR. TRIFUNAC: I know there is no other data, but
	16	you are using it; right?
	17	So there has to be good reason why this and not
	18	something else.
	19	And you are using this as an alternate approach
	20	because the others are no good; there are all sorts of trouble
	21	with it.
	22	MR. REITER: We went over this and we were involved
	23	in the decision. I laid it out before.
Reporters,	24 Inc.	We arrived at an epicenter distance, the first
	25	consideration was a study by Nutley (phonetic); what are the

" terai

ACP

	1.1	14.	G	n.	
ir	n	1	ы	्म ।	
(Max	20	where the	×	100	
e					

Ac

teral

	,	een in the model of the second sum demand the time t
		effects, the maximum effects, the maximum damage, to what
	2	extent do you feel that in the central United States.
	3	Their conclusion was that it was only 20, 25
	4	kilometers.
	5	And on the basis of that, we said, okay; let's
	6	take a look at those records in 20, 25 kilometers.
	7	I think what you say is correct, when you get to
	8	scaling, you have a very difficult situation. You don't know
	9	how to scale, particularly in this area.
	10	However, I should point out if you did go to scaling
	11	most of the scaling procedures that I have looked at tend
	12	to flatten out when you get to 10, 15 kilometers.
	13	So you would look at some sort of scaling we
	14	prefer not to do it.
	15	We think this is a better way to go.
	16	But if you would look at scaling, most likely any-
	17	thing less than 10 or 15 kilometers would probably be the
	18	same on some scale.
	19	Now in the East there is no surface rupture, the
	20	earthquakes occurring at depth we don't know where; it's
	21	very difficult to pin down what does it mean and where would
	22	you place that actual fault, at what distance.
	23	Taking all these facts into account, we felt that
eporters.	24	it was best to take all those records within a distance in
	25	which people have estimated maximum damage, and not to attempt

Acres 1	×	-	sec.	- 20-1
4.90	Pr.	100	n	C1
1 day	10	6	0	<i>U</i> .

teral Re

Ac

	1	to fit that with some arbitrary scaling function which may
	2	flatten out at 10, 15 kilometes; and just deal with the data
	3	as it is.
	4	By the way, the average of that data is something
	5	like 14, 15 kilometers; so half is below and half above.
	6	MR. WHITE: How about moving that diagram to the
	7	left to see how much correlation is there between distance
	8	and acceleration?
	9	MR. REITER: It's really there's one point there,
	10	27 kilometers, and you know, we originally said 20, 25.
	11	We decided to include that because that was the largest
	12	pair that we had. We felt to exclude that just because it was
	13	2 kilometers more than our original data would not be correct.
	13	We find that in certain cases in earthquakes that
	15	are close by, have low acceleration, farther by they have
	16	higher acceleration.
	17	In fact for the study of the Italian earthquakes
	18	someone pointed out there's some funny way in which the
	19	earthquake seemed to be peaking not near the distance but at
	20	some distance farther out.
	21	I think all this points out that if we can at all
	22	possible avoid scaling, that's best.
	23	MR. TRIFUNAC: But you would agree, though, that
orters.	24	taking all this into consideration like we are talking
	25	about here, after we go through the averaging, we are talking

	1	about acceleration at distance, which is something like we
	2	see there.
	3	MR. REITER: We are talking about 15 or something
	4	or the average.
	5	MR. TRIFUNAC: But we are not talking about
	6	acceleration at 5 kilometers or less.
	7	MR. REITER: Yes, I am saying that we are dealing
	8	the attempt was made not hide the uncertainty, but to deal
	9	with it; and to look at all the data within the range of
	10	uncertainty of the defined earthquake, the Giles earthquake,
	11	which would cause accident damage at the site.
	12	Now, we picked the magnitude range of 5.3 to 6.3,
C	13	and all earthquakes at less than 25 kilometers they were
	14	reported on rock sites.
	15	And we did not attempt to scale it by any arbitrary
	16	method.
	17	MR. TRIFUNAC: Well, if you look at these magnitudes
	18	they are surely less than 6something.
	19	MR. REITER: I think 5.7 is the average.
	20	MR. TRIFUNAC: Yuh.
	21	So what is the average?
	22	MR. REITER: 7 is the average.
	23	MR. TRIFUNAC: What would be the size of the source
	24	for that?
Ace- ⁷ teral Reporters,	Inc. 25	DR. HAND: I have no idea.

1	MR. TRIFUNAC: If I picked up a number 5 kilometers
2	would you disagree?
3	DR. HAND: I have no basis to agree or disagree.
4	MR. TRIFUNAC: Well, I am suggesting 5 kilometers.
5	Make less than 10. Some earthquake with 6.4. You have lots
6	of numbers here which are well below 6. So maybe 5, 10
7	kilometers in each case, on an average.
8	So if I take the epicenter distance (unintelligible)
9	we are not in the near field for these earthquakes; we are
10	outside.
11	MR. REITER: Again, the only thing I can say is
12	we have uncertainty here that there's no way I know at this
13	point for us to know no noncontroversial way of scaling
14	in the near field.
15	MR. TRIFUNAC: All right.
16	MR. REITER: In attempting to apply that would
17	put in another measure of uncertainty that I wanted to avoid.
18	That's the way it is. We have lots of uncertainties
19	here and we wanted to try to pick at least the least
20	controversial way to go.
21	MR. HUNT: To answer Dr. Zudan's question about
22	correlation, we can look at three of them very quickly.
23	We have be that occurred an Ariometers away,
24 eral Reporters, Inc	peak acceleration is about .33.
25	We had a 61 at 9 kilometers, with peak accelerations

202

jrb202

Ace-" *e

j			

Ace-" "erai Reg

	1	of 06 to .12; and a 6 at 20 kilometers with peak acceleration
	2	of .14.
	3	So just on those three I don't see any way
	4	that a correlation could be fixed.
	5	MR. TRIFUNAC: Maybe just proved that my
	6	correlations are not good.
	7	(Laughter.)
	8	DR. HAND: We have 26 records used in our study
	9	and Reg Guide 1.60 is based on 33.
	10	So they have only 7 more records than we do.
	11	Yet we are describing a very narrow range of mangitudes,
	12	distance and specific site limitations; they are making a
	13	wide range of magnitude, distance and sites.
	14	If I may go on to some results that were obtained?
	15	(Slide.)
	16	Here we have a comparison of Sequoyah spectrum
	17	and Phipps Bend for steel for various site specific spectra.
	18	Here we have our Phipps Bend spectra (indicating),
	19	the jagged line would be Sequoyah spectra (indicating).
	20	We have several different ways we want to obtain
	21	site specific spectra, but the simplest way so far as
	22	computation is concerned, is simply to go in and do the 50th
	23	percentile for peak acceleration only.
eporters,	24 Inc.	It is .1G. Achor that to the Reg Guide spectra
	25	and see how we fall.

Acr

	1	Here we have our anchor point (indicating) we
	2	come up on this long straight dahsed line (indicating) and
	3	up here and we are below the supporting curve (indicating.)
	4	We can go very more site specific than that.
	5	We can come in and take the selected earthquakes,
	6	perform statistical operations on a full period range
	7	predicted in the response spectra.
	8	We do that based on the actual distributions.
	9	We will again find the mean will be down here (indicating).
	10	And it will turn out to be this short dashed
	11	line that comes up here and down and over, and we've marked
	12	that on the drawing as 50%A; the "A" stands for actual
	13	distribution.
	14	We could just as well determine any other
	15	percentile, and we have determined the 84th.
	16	The 84thN and 84thA; again it is a short dashed
	17	line, and it is below Sequoyah, until it gets over down into
	18	about this range (indicating), which is around our 06 period.
	19	And then we start to move out.
	20	The other approach that could be taken is to go
	21	back to the way the Reg Guide 1.60 was determined, normalize
	22	our record, anchor that normalized 84th percentile shape to
	23	our mean acceleration; in this case the 84th percentile shape
deral Reporters,		would correspond to a rock site, records recorded within
	25	approximately 25 kilometers.
,	1.1.1	

rb205	205 -206
	So that it would be a specific shape. And here
	(indicating) is 84 again, normalized. And the dots come in,
	and it's all below Sequoyah. It comes in and ties to about
	4 .1G again.
	Based on this procedure we find if we use the
	6 84 normalized it will be okay, if we use the 50 percent
	7 actual or some value higher than that, we woud be okay.
	8 If we go as high as 84 actual, we wind up
	9 exceeding here (indicating).
1	To turn around and make the same comparison
1	for reinforced concrete structures as Leon has been doing
1	2 (Slide.)
1	3 we would have the same curve shown again.
1	4 The Sequoyah is the jagged dotted line that comes down.
۱	5 Our 50 percentile here, anchored to the Reg Guide, is this
1	6 solid, long broken line (indicating).
1	7 The 50 percent actual is down here (indicating).
1	8 And the 84 percent actual comes up here (indicating); and
1	9 our 84 normalized comes in here (indicating).
2	Based on this result we concluded that we could
2	use any of the 84 normalized, the Reg Guide procedure, or
2	the 50 percent actual or a slightly higher percentile, and
2	³ it would be acceptable.
2 rai Reporters, li	And we felt this justified the use of the spectra
the strength of the second	¹⁵ we used.

Ac

	1
1	The soil supported structures
2	(Slide.)
3	these were treated a little differently than
4	what we did our rock supported structures.
	Again, the design criteria for soils specified
	a type of rock; we amplified and came up through the soil
	that resulted in our peak acceleration peak ground
1	acceleration that's about here (indicating).
	Depending on the particular depth of soil,
10	the particular response spectra changes; but over the range
1	of structures that were soil supported, they fall somewhere
1	within these bounds (indicating).
1	The Sequoyah rock spectra is shown here
1.	4 (indicating).
1.	The 84 actual is shown as this dotted line. And
14	the 84 normalized is shown as this dotted line (indicating).
1	In either case the soil structure envelope
1	all rock spectra in the 84 normalized and the 84 actual
1	we did not see any need to reevaluate any of these
2	structures.
2	Now in development of response spectra for
2	2 magnitude
2	3 (Slide.)
Reporters, In	this method was again suggested by working
2	

Act

1.00

eral Reporter

Ace

	1	us, where they go for the magnitude through various
:	2	mathematical computations, and finally come up with a peak
1	3	acceleration which we anchor; the peak acceleration later
	4	determined for our rock site was .08G; and they anchored a
	5	Reg Guide 1.60 shape, 208G, and that would be less than the
	6	design criteria that was used.
	7	Dr. Dick Holt is here from Western Geophysical,
	8	in case you have any questions on this data.
	9	Ninth, we calculated the probability of exceedence
1	0	for various response spectra
1	1	(Slide.)
1	2	this basically required input from the site
1	3	specific specta, the standard deviations were dispersion of
1	4	data, and it required some attenuation function to get
1	5	the intensities historically reported, to a site intensity;
1	6	we had to make a conversion between site intensity to a
1	7	peak accleration.
1	8	We used several different conversions. We used
1	9	the CSC approach.
2	0	And then we used the 84th percentile normalized
2	1	shape we had for the amplfiication factors, that would relate
2	2	to peak, with the anchor point (indicating).
2	23	In going through this particular study we cranked
2	4	out a tremendous number of models.
1.1	25	One of the easy ways to compare these is the

Ace

eral Reporte

il.

1	spectral acceleration versus the time period curve
2	(Slide.)
3	A comparison is made here for only one period
4	that we were interested in. The beta value is 1.312;
5	the damping is 7 percent, the maximum intensity is an 8;
6	and here we plot spectral accelerations; down at the bottom
7	we plot the return period; and here we have the results of
8	several different models.
9	The first model we used simply the CSC intensity
10	acceleration relationship.
11	Then we turned around and used the other CSC
12	relationship, one which we think is the historical CSC.
13	CSC gives two relationships: one relates only
14	intensity to acceleration; one relates intensity and distance
15	to the acceleration.
16	And then they have a conversion for historical
17	intensities to magnitude.
18	We ranother one of CSC to Giles County. We ran
19	another one where we put the maximum intensity in the province
20	at a 9 instead of an 8; and we ran another one where we had
21	what we call an I unlimited; and it winds up with very
22	conservative results.
23	From outer of these models uniform fisk
24 ters, Inc.	spectral curves were presented and to date Leon has only the
25	curves that deal with CSC. He does not have the ones that deal

jrb210	1	210
	1	with the historical CSC or the Giles County limited.
	2	Here we have a comparison on the maximum in the
	3	province, it's either an 8 or a 9; and we see here on the
	4	uniform risk here (indicating).
	5	We go one step further and take the intensity
	6	8, compare those to the various curves we are interested in,
	7	and we have this long broken line here for 10^{-5} , 10^{-4} , 10^{-3} ,
	8	10-2.
	9	We put on a Phipps Bend curve. We put on a
	10	Sequoyah curve. We put on a 50 percent actual, our 80
	11	normalized and actual.
	12	And as Leon indicated earlier, the Sequoyah curve
7	13	does fall along the 10^{-3} and sometimes between 10^{-3} and
	14	10-4.
	15	(Slide.)
	16	We can compare the risk curve. This would compare
	17	what we did between the CSC formulation of what we call
	18	historical CSC, only we are now using distance in our
	19	
	20	attenuation function for acceleration; the curves are shifting,
	21	and shifting down for historical CSC.
		And the shift that we are getting in the acceleration
	22	range that we are principally interested in is on the magnitude
	23	order of 3 to 5.
Ace-F-neral Reporters	24 , Inc.	If we make a comparison then between these historical
	25	CSC curves and again a plant curve,

jrb211	211
1	(Slide.)
2	we'll see that Sequoyah, this is again this
3	solid line, has now moved about halfway between our 10^{-3}
4	and our 10 ⁻⁴ curve.
5	This reflects that 3 to 5 numbers we mentioned.
6	We want one more parametric combination, and
7	restrict the Giles County earthquake to the Giles County
8	area. We pick up another shift in probability. The uniform
9	risk spectra are again compared with the original CSC,
10	and again they are dropping.
11	And in this case they are dropping by a factor of
12	about 10.
13	And it's easy to see up here at the very top
14	(indicating) 10^{-5} to 10^{-6} .
15	Again, we compare with our plant curves
16	(Slide.)
17	and we wind up in this Sequoyah being the solid
18	line; and it's fairly well paralleling this 10 ⁻⁴ curve
19	(indicating).
20	So in essence, by shifting models we can shift
21	our absolute probabilities by a factor of 5, with the other
22	model we can do them with a factor of about 10.
23	Again the relative difference between the Phipps
24 Ace-Frideral Reporters, Inc.	Bend site and Sequoyah site remain about the same.
	As Leon was saying, in a wide range of parametric

Ace

1	variations the relative probability remains fairly stable.
2	And that again has been confirmed here.
3	Those essentially completed the probability studies
4	that we were doing. The last two of those will be submitted
5	to NRC, again by this mid-April date.
6	The next thing we performed is an evaluation of the
7	OBE. This was in case our SSE was not accepted.
8	We performed return period calculations where
9	we have return period and acceleration plotted simultaneously
10	on the left and Modified Mercali on the right
11	(Slide.)
12	(Indicating) the present OBE is half of the
13	old SSE, so that is about 09G; and it will come up into this
14	area (indicating) which copresponds to something between
15	1500 and 2000 year return period for the OBE.
16	As Leon stated they have found that our return
17	period or probability calculations for the OBE are acceptable.
18	The other point that can be made in this particular
19	slide is the difference between the Phipps Bend and the
20	Sequoyah plant site; this comparison is for the Sequoyah -
21	Watts Bar sites, Bellefonte site; they are very close in their
22	return period curve.
23	We also have another plot
24 teral Reporters, Inc.	(Slide.)
25	which has them on the same line as these two.

jrb213.

Ace

H

1	So under the guidelines we are using now we can
2	shift virtually anywhere in that province for return periods.
3	Studies TVA will perform or has performed and
4	will submit, one is the additional probability study; those
5	are the historical CSC and Giles County.
6	We have another report, the determination of site
7	specific response characteristics. This is work by Western
8	Geophysical during the spring and summer, they instrumented
9	six selected locations.
10	One was at Sequoyah and one was at Watts Bar,
11	and four other sites near those particular two.
12	And they listed, recorded, for about two months
13	any activity that they could pick up forthe site specific
14	response characteristics between these six sites.
15	During that time we did get several recordings
16	from rock blasting in the area; and some distant earthquakes
17	were also recorded.
18	The data has been processed and studied and their
19	report is now ready and will be submitted.
20	The basic conclusion from this study is that
21	all the six sites selected and all six were on bedrock,
22	Sequoyah is either near the mean or below the mean in earth
23	response characteristics for the particular site amplification.
?4 'eral Reporters, Inc.	This would imply that of the six sites that
25	were selected, Sequoyah is a well-behaved, relatively low

1	response site; and this adds credence to one of our assumptions:
2	that instead of using an 84 percentile normal distribution,
3	we could use the 50 percentile actual, instead of the 84
4	percentile actual that Leon and NRC want.
5	Number 13 is the Southern Appalachian Techtonic
6	Study. This again was one major area that was pointed out in
7	a working group report. They said it would take a tremendous
8	amount of money and a tremendous amount of time to do the
9	study.
10	We have had a study going on. We are presently
11	prepared to submit that report.
12	And in this study of the Southern Appalachian
13	Techtonic Province we performed a geophysical, geological
14	study; it's been conducted to delineate basement techtonic
15	structure in that region, regional magnetics and gravity
16	data are collected for the study. They have been correlated
17	with seismicity, surface structures seen on satellite
18	photos and other related geologic data, into an integrated
19	analysis of the data set.
20	Examination of the basement derived from these
21	studies shows precambrian crust underlying bolted Appalachian
22	and younger rock in the adjacent geologic province have
23	a much more complex structural pattern than was realized.

This pattern defined a series of techtonic

24 Ace " teral Reporters, Inc.

25 subdivisions or provinces on the basis of geology and structure.

214

----- N

1 And we further go in the study and conclude	
2 it is the opinion of TVA and its consultants that the	
3 results of this study strongly suggest the existence of	
4 of an east-west trending techtonic structural boundary; th	ĺs
5 would constitute a techtonic structure as defined by append	lix
A, with which the 1897 Giles County earthquake was associa	ted,
7 and to which a reoccurrence of an event of this magnitude	
8 would be restricted.	
9 This in essence would isolate Giles County again	n
10 to the Giles County earthquake.	
11 It is furthermore felt that the existence of a	long
12 northeast trending element transected by three northwest	
13 trending elements as defined by multiple sources of data	
14 serve to develop a techtonic subdivision; and these would	
15 constitute techtonic provinces having sufficient different	
16 seismic characteristics; as such the previously imposed	
17 classical interpretation of Giles County and Sequoyah all	
18 lie within the same southern valley ridge techtonic provin	ce
19 is not warranted.	
20 The basic conclusion drawn from this last study	
21 would be that the Giles County event would not have to be	
22 translated to the Sequoyah site. As a result the largest	
23 other earthquake in southern Appalachia would be a 7, not	an
24 8.	
Ace free Reporters, Inc. 25 Using the current Staff procedures, Trifunac and	đ

215

ACP

H

1	Brady, we get about 413G, with Reg Guide 1.60 again supporting
2	us.
3	Again, NRC has not had time to study either 13 or
4	12; they will be submitted by mid-April.
5	Based on all of these 10 and these additional 3
6	items, TVA concluded that the basis used was justified;
7	NRC did not and required the 84 percentile. TVA is using
8	the 84 percentile.
9	DR. MARK: Supposing this realignment of techtonic
10	regions were accepted, where did this magnitude 7 occur and
11	when?
12	DR. HAND: Intensity 7.
13	DR. MARK: Where did it occur and when just to
14	get ready for some new names?
15	(Laughter.)
16	DR. HAND: If I am not mistaken there's more than
17	one.
18	DR. MARK: And in recent times?
19	DR. HAND: I think so. I know we have 120 years
20	of record.
21	MR. ZUDANS: A question that is probably derivable
22	from missing something important:
23	Where was this lognormal distribution you used,
eral Reporters, inc	and what quantity was it? I must have missed some point.
25	DR. HAND: When we calculated the response

"eceral

4

1	spectra for each of the 26 components that were used.
2	MR. ZUDANS: Yes.
3	DR. HAND. They were all tested down to lognormal
4	and normally distributed, depending on what period you are
5	interested in, whether you want to talk about actual spectra
6	or normalized spectra; they show a preference for being
7	lognormal about 2 to 30 or more.
8	So that all we are using it for when we are
9	establishing these 50 percentile and 84 percentile response
10	spectra curves; that represents a mean plus one standard
11	deviation.
12	The mean and standard deviation is calculated
13	using that lognormal distribution.
14	DR. ZUDANS: Okay.
15	DR. HAND: And if we use the normal distribution
16	as far as the mean curve goes, the mean normal 50 percentile
17	normal, is above 50 percentile lognormal.
18	The 84 percentiles were above or fairly close.
19	They are within about 100th of a G of each other.
20	But at the same time the 50 percentiles are
21	within about .003 of a G.
22	MR. ZUDANS: Now, if one would look at your
23	calculations where you made this decision of lognormal with
24 I Reporters, Inc	normal, is that argument fairly convincing?
25	DR. HAND: We believe it is.

jrb218	218
	It is convenient to lower it, but even at the
	.13 level, you use the 50 percentile.
	MR. ZUDANS: Yes.
	DR. HAND: Now in response to the six questions,
	this is in response to questions 3 and 4. We have plots
	for four selected periods that we go across that give a
	damping ratio and we show histograms of how the data is
	actually distributed, how we assume it to be distributed,
	whether we assume it normal or assume it lognormal.
1	And we run other statistical tests on it to see
1	which is the better distribution.
1	MR. TRIFUNAC: Can I make a comment?
	If you do this what they are doing normal
	distribution is terrible.
	If you do it lognormal distribution, it looks all
	right. But if you make a couple of tests you find it is not
	acceptable either. Neither normal or lognormal are permitted
	on KS. But lognormal is much better than normal.
	MR. ZUDANS: It is a convenience.
	MR. TRIFUNAC: Not necessarily.
	DR. HAND: The easiest way to visualize the
	normal is not a very good distribution. If my mean is .13
	and my standard deviation is .1, what happens if I want to
rieral Reporters, I	go two standard deviations below?
	MR. ZUDANS: A negative.

vieral

		£	and a		24	
4	1924	200	- 1		G.	
100	1		4	44	2	
	-	-	~	-		

Ace

1	DR. HAND: A negative.
2	MR. ZUDANS: That's why I questioned the number
3	for the data point for this type test.
4	DR. MARK: Does that conclude the seismic thing
5	as it is today?
6	DR. HAND: Yes, sir.
7	DR. MARK: We will go on to the next item, which
8	is a commentary on the SER.
9	Is it possible to highlight that, Silver?
10	MR. SILVER: Yes.
11	DR. MARK: That's fine.
12	MR. SILVER: I will try to do that, yes, sir.
13	DR. MARK: Thank you.
14	MR. SILVER: Suppose I concentrate for a moment
15	on the 1.6 items, that is, the outstanding issues.
16	The first of those items is bolted connections
17	and supports, which involves a question of support flexibility
18	in transient loadings.
19	We received a report from applicant on March 5
20	in response to our questions. We have started a review
21	and expect to be able to report to the full committee.
22	It's a rather lengthy report.
23	We do resolve to expect to resolve that issue
'eral Reporters, Inc	prior to ruel load.
25	

± b220

Ace-"-seral

	1	The second item is qualification of instrumentation
	2	or equipment, which has got two parts, Westinghouse equipment
	3	and balance of plant equipment.
	4	We are reviewing specific information received
	5	on Sequoyah regarding the Westinghouse equipment qualification;
	6	and I hope we can in fact report to the full committee and
	7	resolve this for Sequoyah prior to fuel load.
	8	I have nothing new essentially to report on that
	9	item now.
	10	On the balance of plant equipment we are waiting
	11	for information on one item, a containment isolation valve,
	12	which we expect momentarily.
	13	And we hope that this will be resolved shortly.
	14	We expect it will based on verbal information on hand.
	15	The third item is fire protection. On this one
	16	we have essentially completed our review. We had a site
	17	visit and questions to the applicant.
	18	We have a preliminary and revised response from
	19	applicant, and will have a meeting to resolve any open issues.
	20	We believe all issues but one are resolved at
	21	this moment, that one issue being a question of fire dampers
	22	in AC ducts where they are planning fire barriers. There are
	23	no dampers in many places, or some places I don't know
Reporters,		the number.
	25	We do not have a specific schedule for completion
	1	

	1	of various items, but applicant has indicated he will physically
	2	implement as many as he can before fuel load, and will provide
	3	a schedule for those items not completed by fuel load; and
	4	the license will be conditions to assure the completion of
	5	those items.
	6	They are committed to implementing interim fixes
	7	for those items for which a final fix is not fully implemented.
	8	This interim fixes may of course involve administrative
	9	procedures and things of that kind until the final physical
	10	fix is made.
	11	The next item is the radiological emergency plan.
	12	On that one we have asked Sequoyah to respond to a number of
	13	questions which were asked on the Watts Bar docket and which
	14	are also applicable to Sequoyah.
	15	TVA did respond in late February, and provided a
	16	revised emergency plan.
	17	And I understand there are additional responses
	18	to additional questions on Watts Bar again also applicable
	19	to Sequoyah, which are due March 20.
	20	We will review all this material and expect to
	21	complete our review prior to the full committee meeting;
	22	and we will be able to report at that time.
	23	Acceptance criteria for plant trip test; we had
Ace." teral Reporters.	24	requested information on acceptance criteria on turbine trip
de verai rieporters,	25	and generator load rejection tests.
	11	

14		÷	-	2	in.
-	-yes	10	2	1	2
- 8	4.	20	dia.	has .	64

Ace

'eral F

Contractor.

1

1	Essertially we want a comparison of test resul's
2	with realistic predictions of other plant response. We have
3	had recent telephone conversations with Westinghouse and TVA
4	which indicate that the response is imminent and will be .
2	satisfactory.
ć	We hope we can in fact report acceptance at the
1	full committee meeting.
8	This item is now essentially a confirmatory
\$	item in my view.
10	MR. ZUDANS: I read this in section 14, and to
1	my mind it is not clear:
13	What tests are we talking about?
1;	MR. SILVER: We are talking about a turbine trip
14	test.
1	MR. ZUDANS: Running on the reactor?
10	MR. SILVER: Right.
1	And the criteria now are sufficiently specific,
18	the criteria for acceptance are specific enough so we understand
1	what is being looked for.
20	MR. ZUDANS: Well, the test is to trip the turbine?
2	MR. SILVER: To trip the turbine.
23	MR. ZUDANS: What does it mean, trip the turbine.
2	MR. SILVER: I don't know what is physically done.
24 Reporters, In	MR. ZUDANS: IS IT TO CUT THE LOAD OFF THE
2.	generator?

T5

1 MR. SILVER: That is the second part, yes, to 2 remove the load. 3 MR. ZUDANS: Okay. 4 VDICE (TVA) You trip the generator and you look 5 at various parameters to see whether or not --6 MR. ZUDANS: In case of a major accident. 7 MR. SILVER: The test was to be performed and 8 always was -- it is not a new requirement. 9 MR. ZUDANS: Yes. 10 MR. SILVER: It is simply an understanding of the 11 plant response that we are after. 12 DR. MARK: Could we hold back a minute to change 13 the tapes? 14 (Pause.) 15 MR. SILVER: On Section 1.7 of the SER, the first 16 item is single failure; and, again, the point is to assure 17 that pump suction is maintain in the event of the failure of 18 either of two isolation valves in series. 19 For the first cucle the applicant has submitted 20 to provide a dedicated operator to monitor flows during 21 shutdown. 22 If we find this acceptable, we'll consider the 23 item resolved. 24 The second item is pressure limits for heatup Ace teral Reporters, Inc. 25 and cool-down. We are still waiting for information from the

1 applicant on that item. 2 I understand TVA expects in April to obtain that; 3 so we will not be in a position to report on this at the 4 ACRS meeting, but we do expect it to be resolved prior to 5 fueling. Number three, in-service inspection of steam 6 7 generator tubes; again, applicant submitted to provide a 8 steam generator inspection program per Reg Guide 1.83. 9 We find that acceptable and consider this item 10 resolved. 11 Number four is cold shutdown using safety grade 12 equipment. 13 We will identify further requirements or further 14 information needed to the applicant very shortly. We are 15 still reviewing their response. 16 We will require a commitment to do a natural 17 recirculation test to demonstrat boron mixing and heat removal 18 capability, unless applicant can justify that same test 19 performed on other plants is acceptable for this plant. 20 And we would like to see the ability to manually 21 open the steam generator dump valves, which is one of the 22 procedures that would be required. 23 We hope to report to the full committee on this 24 item, but we do not have a schedule at this moment from the Ace " 'eral Reporters, Inc. 25 applicant.

1 Item 5 is design of steam generator and pressurizer 2 supports. 3 We requested verification that asymmetric loads 4 in the tube compartments of the steam generator, pressurized 5 compartments, have been considered in the design of supports. 6 We understand that analyses are being performed 7 to verify this; and we should have results by April 1. 8 I don't think we can complete the review to make 9 anything but a brief report to the committee, but we will 10 resolve it prior to fuel load. 11 No. 6, two parts: 12 Basically, containment response to a steam line 13 break; we have an assessment from Westinghouse that the 14 analyses performed downed the containment response to small 15 breaks. We have asked for and expect a response by applicant 16 by April 1. 17 We will attempt to report to the full committee. 18 The second part of that is environmental qualifica-19 tion of Westinghouse equipment; and of course the connection 20 is to be sure the temperature qualification of equipment 21 in the containment is acceptable relative to the containment 22 temperature response. 23 Upper head injection preop tests; I believe this 24 was discussed a little bit earlier. Herai Reporters Inc. 25 The tests have been done. We have not found any

1	problem with the results, but one, namely, verification of the
2	acceptance criteria of the amount of nitrogen carried over.
3	Applicant has reported nitrogen carryover in the
4	tests with something around 1 to 1-1/2 percent, if I remember.
5	The acceptance criteria is quoted for a fraction of a percent;
6	but the source of that criteria and justification of it has
7	not been provided.
8	We have asked for that, I assume it's justifiable
9	and we will accept it.
10	Item 8 is the containment sump.
11	Applicant has performed an extensive scale model
12	test, and we have reviewed their reports and witnessed a
(13	couple of demonstration tests under a variety of conditions.
14	In Amendment 60 received just a few days ago
15	applicant responded to our most recent concerns and our
16	preliminary review of that material is that it is acceptable,
17	although we may request additional information.
18	But certainly it is well on the road to resolution,
19	and we do expect to clear it shortly.
20	Item 9, bypass safety injection signal.
21	The concern is a line break in a residual heat
22	hold system during normal shutdown when the safety injection
23	signal is blocked and much of the ECCS equipment is bypassed.
24 Ace- ^{rt} eral Reporters, Inc	Applicant has stated sufficient time is available
25	for operator action to respond to such a break; and we expect

jrb227		227
	1	to get a reevaluation from applicant by March 15, and hope
	2	방향 가장 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것이 있는 것 같은 것 같
		to resolve fully by the ACRS meeting.
	3	No. 10 deals with LOCA analysis which has been
	4	submitted, going to an approved model. We requested additional
	5	information to verify analysis; also awaiting on how some
	6	small breaks where there is a possibility of the pressure
	7	temperature limits may be violated after 27 years of
	8	radiation.
	9	This will not be an immediate problem, but it
	10	may result in some sort of license condition.
	11	MR. ZUDANS: Did you say something about improved
	12	modeling?
	13	MR. SILVER: Yes.
	14	No, approved.
	15	MR. ZUDANS: Oh.
	16	MR. SILVER: We do have a draft response to our
	17	various requests which was received March 8, just a couple of
	18	days ago; and we hope to be able to report to the full
	19	committee.
	20	The next item is response time testing.
	21	They will submit general and detailed test
	22	procedures on selected items to measure channel response time
	23	including the sensors.
Acr heral Reporters,	24 Inc.	We find the general procedures acceptable but
	25	there's some information we would like to have on detailed

1 procedures. 2 I believe that has been communicated to applicant 3 and we expect to have that information shortly. 4 We can give a report to the full committee on that 5 item. 6 Isolation valve -- item 12; we require removal 7 of power during operation and during shutdown to avoid 8 spurious operation of the cold leg accumulator isolation 9 valve, and the lock valve in the suction line from the 10 cooling water storage tank; and we also require continuous 11 position indication for these valves. 12 The original design was design was such that when 13 power was blocked out the position indication was lost. 14 The design has been modified by applicant. We have reviewed 15 the design and find it acceptable. 16 So this item is resolved. 17 Item 13, post accident monitoring separation 18 criteria. 19 Applicant has committed to providing adequate 20 separation for redundant channels. I believe it's described 21 in section 752 of the SER. 22 We will review the implementation of these criteria 23 on our site visit currently scheduled for April 2. 24 So we can have at least a flash report to the Ace "meral Reporters, Inc. 25 full committee on this item.

	No. 14 is environmental qualification of balance
1	of plant equipment.
3	The first part of that is a bookkeeping item,
	essentially involving erroneous entries in various tables
	which have been modified by applicant, and received just a
	couple of days ago.
	7 That is under review.
	A major part of it has to do with an environmental
	monitoring system that we require to assure that balance of
1	plant equipment does not undergo environmental transients
1	beyond the qualification levels of the equipment.
1	The applicant has committed to provide such a
. (1	3 system in the aux building by the first refueling. That
1	commitment is acceptable, but we feel that a similar system
1	should be provided in the ERCW, that is essential raw cooling
1	water building, and diesel generator building; or applicant
1	should justify that no systems are required.
1	For the first cycle until the permanent monitoring
1	system is installed, we will require interim procedures
2	involving temperature monitoring and logging on a daily basis,
2	a swe have done on a number of plants.
2	If the qualification temperatures are exceeded
2	3 we would want a report from the applicant to that effect, and
2 Ace- ^{r -} teral Reporters, In	e.
2	⁵ the equipment is still acceptable.

jrb230	н	230
	1	I believe applicant has indicated verbally he
	2	will comply with this requirement.
	3	And on the assumption that can be done, we will
	4	close this item shortly.
	5	No. 15, diesel generator and remote shutdown
	6	testing.
	7	Applicant expects to submit within a few days
	8	information addressing the testing requirements. We will
	9	review and report on those items to the full committee.
	10	Based on verbal information we feel the response
	11	will be acceptable, and that item can be closed out.
	12	No. 16 is boron dilution.
Ţ.	13	We are awaiting additional information on boron
	14	dilution events during shutdown, including a discussion of
	15	mitigating systems, protection methods and margin to criticality.
	16	At the moment we do not have a schedule from
	17	the applicant.
	18	The last item in that group is long term effects
	19	of steam line break.
	20	We are reviewing draft copies of mitigating
	21	procedures designed to minimize such consequences. The
	22	procedures appear satisfactory and we expect to report the
	23	resolution to the full committee.
os ^e steral Reporter	24	That completes my comments.
	25	I do have one or two on the Staff positions, if

jrb231 231 1 there are no questions on the confirmatory issues. 2 (No response.) 3 DR. MARK: You may proceed. MR. SILVER: Item 3, re ctor vessel overpressuriza-4 5 tion. 6 The applicant has provided new coolant values 7 from Westinghouse for the first cycle showing the reactor 8 vessel could be pressurized to the relief mode setting at 9 100 degrees during first cycle without significant probability 10 of vessel rupture. 11 Operating procedures have been provided to minimize 12 in such an event. 13 On the proviso that an alarm is provided to indicate 14 to the operator that such an event is occurring, we will 15 accept that sit uation. 16 No. 4 in that group, applicant has indicated 17 a loose parts monitor will be installed prior to fuel load 18 barring any unforeseen events. 19 They described the equipment they propose to install 20 and we find that equipment acceptable, if the equipment is 21 in fact installed there will be no need for a license 22 condition. 23 By way of summary, we will have one open issue 24 resolved by the ACRS meeting and four by fuel load. Ace-Emteral Reporters, Inc. 25 As far as the confirmatory issues, we have three

		-	-	-	
7	rg	1	- 5	Z	
1	* 7	-	-	-	

	1	resolved now, we will have five more resolved by the
	2	ACRS meeting, and an additional five will be resolved by
	3	fuel load.
	4	That completes my remarks on the open items.
	5	DR. MARK: Are there comments you wish to make
	6	on this point?
	7	MR. GILLELAND: We agree with the general assess-
	8	ment as made by the Staff.
	9	We will be working with the Staff, there are some
	10	things to be clarified between TVA and the Staff; we will
	11	provide the information which they are asking for.
	12	My expectation is to get to them all the information
	13	by April 15.
	14	There are I guess three items, confirmatory
	15	items, which are going to be fairly tight, item 2, item 6,
	16	and item 10.
	17	I hope further discussions between TVA and Staff
	18	will help us to clarify these so that we can get that
	19	information in.
	20	In summary, we generally agree with the assessment
	21	which the Staff has made.
	22	DR. MARK: I take it this wasn't the first time
	23	you had heard about those?
Ace-" teral Reporters,	24 Inc.	(Laughter.)
	25	MR. ZUDANS: I have one question for both applicant

1 and staff. 2 No. 2, confirmatory items, what is it concerned 3 about? 4 MR. SILVER: We are wanting information from 5 applicant to verify that the pressure temperature limits 6 selected for heat-up, cool-down use a prediction that we 7 accept for the no ductility transition reference temperature. 8 MR. ZUDANS: Is this some new set of data 9 Westinghouse is trying to offer to you, or is it the same 10 old data? 11 MR. SILVER: If I recall, and I am not sure I 12 remember this perfectly, I think it's what they originally 13 submitted. 14 VOICE (WESTINGHOUSE): Mr. Zudans, I think you 15 are probably aware that Westinghouse over the years had 16 developed procedures and those are less conservative than 17 the curves put out by Staff in Reg Guide 1.99. 18 Staff has asked that the pressure temperature 19 curves be reevaluated using the more conservative data. 20 We have submitted to Staff in the last year addi-21 tional data indicating perhaps WReg Guide curves are 22 conservative; but we've not heard of that evaluation. 23 MR. ZUDANS: You have not been able to sell that 24 to them yet, huh? Ace- " terai Reporters, Inc. 25 "I E (WESTINGHOUSE): Not as yet, sir.

	MR. ZUDANS: Okay, I hope you do if you are
1	ight.
	MR. GILLELAND: There was one outstanding question
	by Dr. Zudans on the buckling of containment.
	VOICE (TVA): The question as I understood it
	was how the non-axis symmetric pressures were accounted
	for in the design for stability.
	I will attempt to answer that I say attempt
	because I don't have the report that's about four inches
1	thick; and I am relying on my memory of work done about
1	four years ago.
1	2 The principal load that contributes to buckling
C 1	3 wass the LOCA condition. There were 12 cases TVA evaluated,
1	six hot leg breaks and lix cold leg breaks.
1	We did dynamic type analysis for each of these
1	6 12 cases.
1	7 A word about the containment:
1	It is a welded steel structure and there are
١	external circumferential stiffeners on this. The density of
2	these stiffeners are about five feet apart; the stringers
2	or vertical stiffeners are about four feet apart. We have
2	2 panel of about 4 feet by 5 feet.
2	We did linear dynamic analyses for the 12 cases.
2 Ace-" rieral Reporters, Ir	We calculated the maximum stresses for all these cases, and
2	5 then used those results to evaluate LOCA buckling.

	1	LOCA buckling is buckling of the stringers and
	2	circumferential stiffeners.
	3	We evaluated not only that the panel buckling
	4	in between stiffeners. We looked at gross instability, and
	5	in that case we did nonlinear referring to geometric
	6	nonlinear dynamics stability analyses for the critical
	7	load cases.
	8	In all our work we found it to be acceptable
	9	in regulatory positions on stability.
	10	I don't remember all the details about the margins.
	11	One I do remember is for the gross instability, which is the
	12	one that is most important; we had a stability for a factor
(13	or a load multiplied by a factor of five.
	14	In other words, a factor of safety of five.
	15	MR. ZUDANS: I am glad to have your comment.
	16	I had the benefit of conversation in the intermission on
	17	this subject.
	18	I am going to get a report on this from NRC, because
	19	the factors mentioned are really not factors of safety.
	20	They are skewed to the classical buckling load. And there
	21	is a factor of translation missing which would translate the
	22	classical buckling load into the buckling load of a real
	23	structure which is not perfect by geometry.
Ace- ^r ~serai R	24 leporters, Inc.	There is a question of nonlinear dynamics analysis
	25	that may be better than the classic buckling; in fact, it
	1	

-235

400

1 might be better than that. So maybe the five is quite 2 adequate. 3 But I also was told that the local panels in some 4 cases they have as little as five or two in classical 5 buckling loads; and those might be questions. 6 So I like to review my opinion on the point until 7 I have a chance to review the report. VOICE (TVA): I hope I didn't tell you the factors 8 9 were 1.5 to 2. 10 The best of my memory --11 MR. ZUDANS: It doesn't matter. 12 VOICE (TVA) I think they are considerably above 13 2; I don't remember the factor though. 14 And we'd be glad to send you the information. 15 DR. MARK: Do you have further points? 16 MR. GILLELAND: Yes, Dr. Mark, just the outstanding 17 questions, Dr. Catton raised when he was here. 18 We will review the transcript on that, and I 19 think there are one or two references that he wanted that 20 we will get. 21 And the questions that remain unanswered, I would 22 propose we bring those in to the full committee meeting, if 23 you think that's the proper approach? 24 DR. MARK: Providing I guess that they can be teral Reporters, Inc. 25 done in encapsulated form.

jrb327	237
	I don't think we would like to leave ourselves
	open to a long presentation in competence
	quescions.
	MR. GILLELAND: We are open to any other suggestions,
	but I think the thing for us to do would be review the
	transcript.
	DR. MARK: Yes. It was only your last point of
	³ bringing it to the committee.
	I would say fine, providing they are conveyed in
	a short package.
	MR. GILLELAND: Fine.
	DR. MARK: I have a question, and I'm not sure
	whether it's Staff or TVA. You realize it isn't terribly
	4 urgent.
	5 But I was really fascinated reading I guess in
	the SER and hearing it again this morning that if you had
	a 40 foot flood, that's the maximum not permissible, but
	imaginable that would be 30 feet higher than anything
	9 in recorded history.
	Also, 20 feet higher than the bottom of the doors
	1 to the plant.
	2 Well, I guess this has been looked at to assure
	3 that the things which have to be kept free of flooding will
	, and the drings which have to be hepe free of freedaing were
al Reporters,	in fact stay free of flooding, because of watertight doors.
	Anyway, they can be kept free of flooding, and the

Ace.F

	fety of the
	fety of the
things that will flood won't jeopardize the sate	
² thing as it is sitting there.	
3 I guess that understanding is	
4 MR. SILVER: Yes, that's correct.	
5 DR. MARK: Well, my question then is	5:
6 How deep is the water in Chattanooga	a at this tin
7 (Laughter.)	
8 VOICE (TVA): That's a good question	h. Using the
<pre>9 evaluation model, it's over 50 feet; and that p</pre>	outs the floo
10 level to the four-story level in Chattanooga.	
DR. MARK: It's only to the second-s	story level
12 at Sequoyah.	
VOICE (TVA): Yes.	
14 DR. MARK: There was one or two othe	er items,
¹⁵ really quite incidental, I am sure.	
16 Sometime within the last year Westin	nghouse
17 discovered an arithmetical flaw in the code by	which they
18 made the estimates of the UHI behavior; and the	e effect was
19 that they were let's see temperatures on	this account
20 would run a little higher than as the code had	incorrectly

22 But there were other things and the net change 23 was not really a large affair.

Have those changes been fed into the revised

24 Acr 'eral Reporters, Inc. 25

21

stated before.

estimates of UHI behavior in the Sequoyah system?

238

time?

the

flood

jrb239		239
	1	VOICE (TVA) Yes, they have.
	2	DR. MARK: So the numbers we either see or behind
	3	what you tell us are corrected.
	4	VOICE (TVA): Yes.
	5	DR. MARK: One last point:
	6	Most of the comparisons that I remember being
	7	referred to today at least between Sequoyah and other plants
	8	at least many of them had to do with D. C. Cook, because I
	9	guess it was the plant with ice.
	10	McGuire, I wondered if it was even closer parallel
	11	to Sequoyah, but of course it isn't operating.
	12	MR. GILLELAND: That is correct on both parts.
C	13	It is a closer parallel to Sequoyah, although there are some
	14	differences in the ECCS modeling area.
	15	DR. MARK: It might be a matter if it could just
	16	be covered in a sentence or two to plan to include McGuire
	17	in the sort of familiar comparison items, perhaps saying the
	18	differences are small, or the differences exist only here
	19	and don't amount to much, or whatever that situation is.
	20	Cook is a little further away than an awfully
	21	close comparison in some respects.
	22	Am I right about that?
	23	MR. GILLELAND: Are we talking ECCS or across the
	24	board?
e-F-Heral Reporters,	25	DR. MARK: Well, across the board, I guess.

1	The committee I am thinking has fairly recently
2	dealt with McGuire, and so it would be in some respects a
3	more convenient peg-point for comparisons.
4	MR. GILLELAND: It is a more convenient peg-point
5	and I quite honestly can't think of anything significant
6	in terms of an SER review in the way of differences between
7	the two plants, except in the ECCS area, where there are
8	some slight differences in the steam generator and in the
9	reactor vessel.
10	That leads to small differences in the peak
11	clad temperature, and may well lead to McGuire easing up
12	with the 232 peaking factor, whereas Sequoyah is a 2.25.
13	DR. MARK: Well, I think my point was, since this
14	is more recently in mind, it would be a good comparison.
15	I am not trying to say D. C. Cook is bad.
16	That's the only point, and again not wanting the
17	explanations to be very extensive.
18	Now, the fact Cook is operating with ice means
19	it's got some features and you might use it, too, for at
20	least those things where operating experience might seem nice
21	to refer to.
22	Let's see, what else do we have?
23	(Pause.)
24 Ace-Frateral Reporters, Inc.	I believe this is the schedule for the next
25	meeting.

JTD241	
1	MR. MATHIS: We are listed as more or less pending
2	or unresolved apparently that's going to be diminished
3	substantially by that time; and it will be down in a workable
4	pattern and number.
5	So I don't have any particular items; no.
6	DR. MARK: Would this seem out of place to you?
7	(Indications of assent.)
8	We could put this on the agenda.
9	And we'd like to have a shorter session on it
10	at some time that I don't know yet in the course of the
11	April schedule. Maybe April 5 or 6, but I guess we'll have to
12	let the chairman decide, or Fraley, decide how to phase it
13	in.
14	A number of points which I don't know whether I
15	want to attempt to discuss here we would like the emphasis
16	to be in places where one could treat this more lightly.
17	I have a few ideas or I could leave it with
18	Savio to convey to principals.
19	
20	MR. SILVER: Either way would be satisfactory with
21	
22	
23	
24	
teral Reporters, Inc. 25	
	areierrel ou now co barcer euro ouch

Ace

jrb242	242
1	I think that and also I'll have to confer
2	with Mathis in case I put something on he doesn't want to
3	hear.
4	I think in the items we were both rather impressed
5	with item 2.2(d), TVA's very strong position, at least as
6	it came through to us, on the training at all levels of
7	its personnel.
8	There have been times in the past when we have
9	felt that wasn't handled so well. I think the other committee
10	members will be really pleased to at least get the feeling
11	for that.
12	Again, of course, nobody is going to be interested
13	in numbers of people or details, but just the solidity of
14	that program.
15	Obviously, we will want to hear what there is new
16	to say about the status of the plant, but perhaps rather
17	less about the plant organization.
18	MR. GILLELAND: Right.

DR. MARK: The status will have changed.

20 I don't know, it's probably heretical, but I at 21 least would say you could skip the QA and QC programs, as 22 a presentation; but if there's somebody who could say it's 23 well in place, that might be good.

teral Reporters, Inc.

19

24

25

Incidentally, of course, it is also not totally specific, but I believe in a general way your way of going

AC

ieral

1	about that have been brought up before.
2	I think that very little on the emergency plans,
3	beyond the fact that they are in place and are similar in
4	nature and coverage to ones that have been discussed before,
5	with the various State and Federal and local areas are all
6	in touch and are already discussing how things are supposed
7	to proceed.
8	It wouldn't need to be a very long listing of
9	those things, though.
10	MR. MATHIS: I think industrial security should
11	be hit. That's a very sensitive subject.
12	And again briefly outlining your program.
13	DR. MARK: Yes, what we heard today I believe
14	was about right?
15	MR. MATHIS: Yes.
16	DR. MARK: Coming into item 2.3, a little bit at
17	least on the ECCS and UHI, because it is a novel feature;
18	but it is not absolutely the first time. And in there, of
19	course, the reference to McGuire might be useful; because the
20	UHI itself I believe is not basically different.
21	There were some very interesting things oh
22	dear, I've lost the names that were said on your approach
23	to containment.
24 Reporters, Inc.	That doesn't have to be totally described, but at
25	least its characteristics, I think would be good to hear.

4	-	In.	3	4	A
-	T	53	1	44	-
- 8		**	-	- TR. (- N

	1	And then the fact that you are having such						
	2	straightforward and simple experience in loading the ice.						
	3	(Laughter.)						
	4	Everything is now in hand in that respect.						
	5	This would I believe drop a number of 10-minute						
	6	items out of that package 2 for applicant.						
	7	We obviously want to hear what you say, Silver,						
	8	about the scope and status.						
	9	Seismic will have to be on the list. But I hope						
	10	it can be kept within an hour rather than three.						
	11	Where things stand, like where you brought out						
	12	the exceedence probabilities, the variations of approach,						
	13	that chart, would be the kind of thing to head for, or to						
	14	have carry the main impression.						
	15	Now, you've done a great deal of analyses, what						
	16	13 questions I don't think apart from the fact you have						
	17	done such things that we would necessarily find it useful to						
	18	have the studies presented; although questions no doubt should						
	19	be answered.						
	20	Mike, do you think this should be said differently?						
	21	MR. TRIFUNAC: No, except that I wish there was						
	22	a way to justify the difference between other seismic						
	23	provinces and this one; so that five years, ten years from						
Ace- ⁿ ~teral Reporters,		now the question doesn't raise: why this is .18 and this is						
	25	.25 and the other one is something else.						

jrb245	245
1	They have gone through all the work to show that
2	this is not such a bad number. But the thing is the number
3	stands as a different number.
4	DR. MARK: Now, let's see, Phipps Bend, is that
5	.2?
6	MR. TRIFUNAC: I don't remember the names.
7	You have the same geological province and the
8	same earthquake, and the ground motion varied. So can we
9	find something that is comfortable for them and NRC and
10	everyone else?
11	Today it came out more like a defense, and I
12	would like the whole thing in proper perspective.
13 (DR. MARK: I agree with you, although I don't
14	have a suggestion to them as to how they could do it.
15	MR. TRIFUNAC: If they could think about it from
16	that point.
17	DR. MARK: It would, because there's a need of
18	comment or possible need of comment on this question.
19	I don't know, part of it is just a change of rules.
20	MR. TRIFUNAC: That's right, and we see things
21	now with changes of rule that are now ten years old or more,
22	and we look at them again; and we spend more money looking
23	at them again and reevaluate.
24 Ace-*-rieral Reporters, Inc	Maybe something can be gained by doing it now and
25	asking it again in future ever.

teral R

Acr

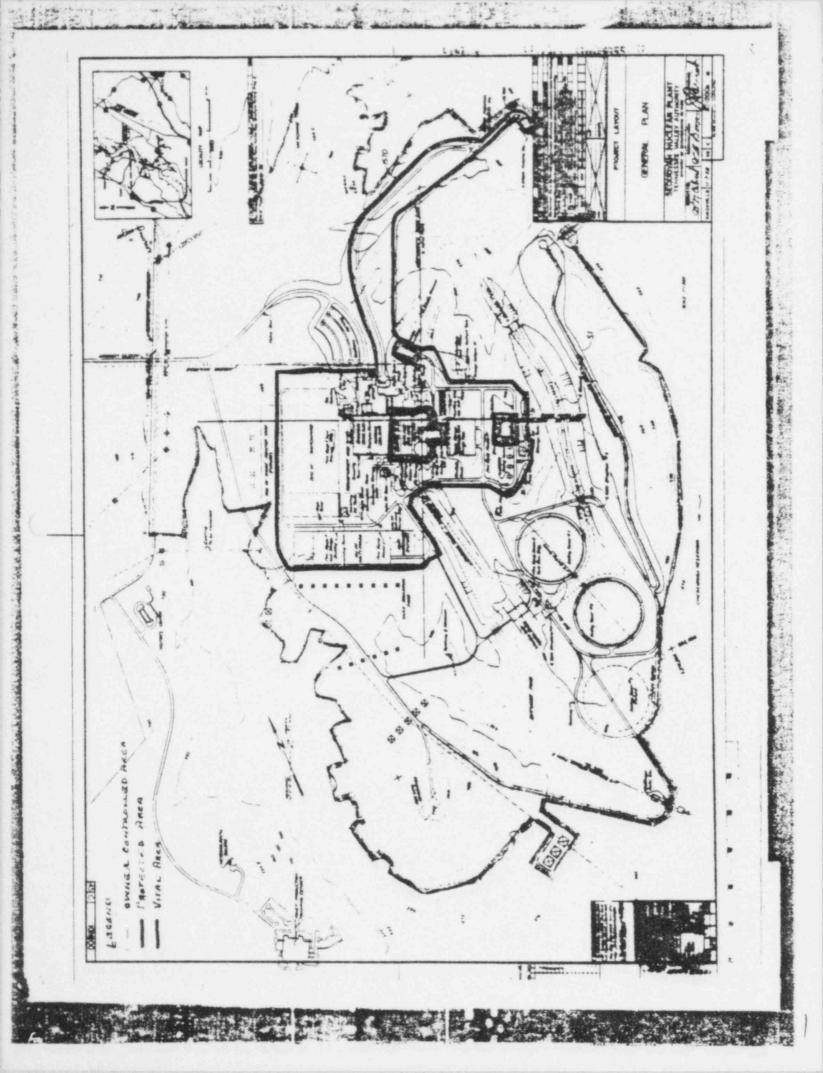
1

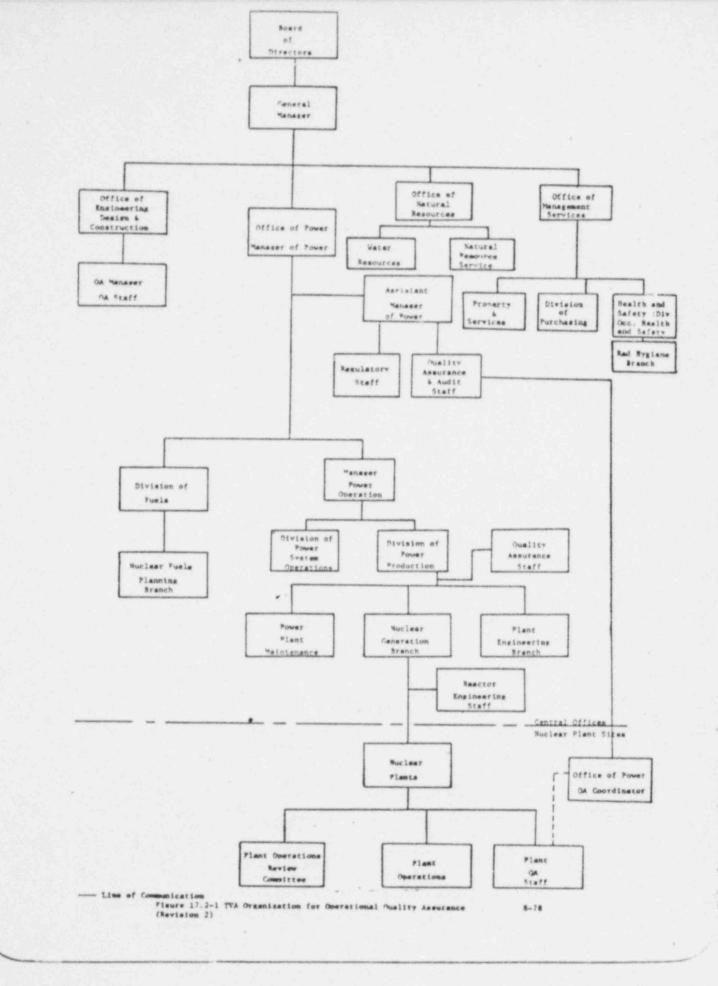
	1	DR. MARK: I don't know, this isn't very useful to
	2	you as guidance, Mr. Gilleland, but I guess we've said what
	3	we can about what we'd like to pick up from that.
	4	MR. GILLELAND: I think we heard what was said.
	5	I am not sure right at the moment how to respond. We will
	6	give some thought to it.
	7	DR. MARK: And of course some of the examination
	8	which has just started there have been conferences, studies
	9	that will proceed will indicate that this plant has a
	10	margin not specifically tied to some specified G value, I
	11	guess.
	12	MR. GILLELAND: We will certainly have a complete
	13	presentation on the structure.
	14	DR. MARK: I think we will certainly want to hear
	15	anything that's fairly firm out of this extended review
	16	program that will be helping a little in that direction.
	17	Well, anything that would make this seem explained
	18	as clearly as possible, how it came about and so forth.
	19	Let me suggest as further things come up, Savio
	20	will explain the positions to you.
	21	Is there anything else to raise, Silver?
	22	MR. SILVER: No, sir.
	23	DR MARK: Anything else, Mr. Gilleland?
leporters,	24	MR. GILLELAND: No, sir, I have nothing else.
	25	DR. MARK: Okay.

2	цú,	in.	3		-
j	1	Ð	4	4	1

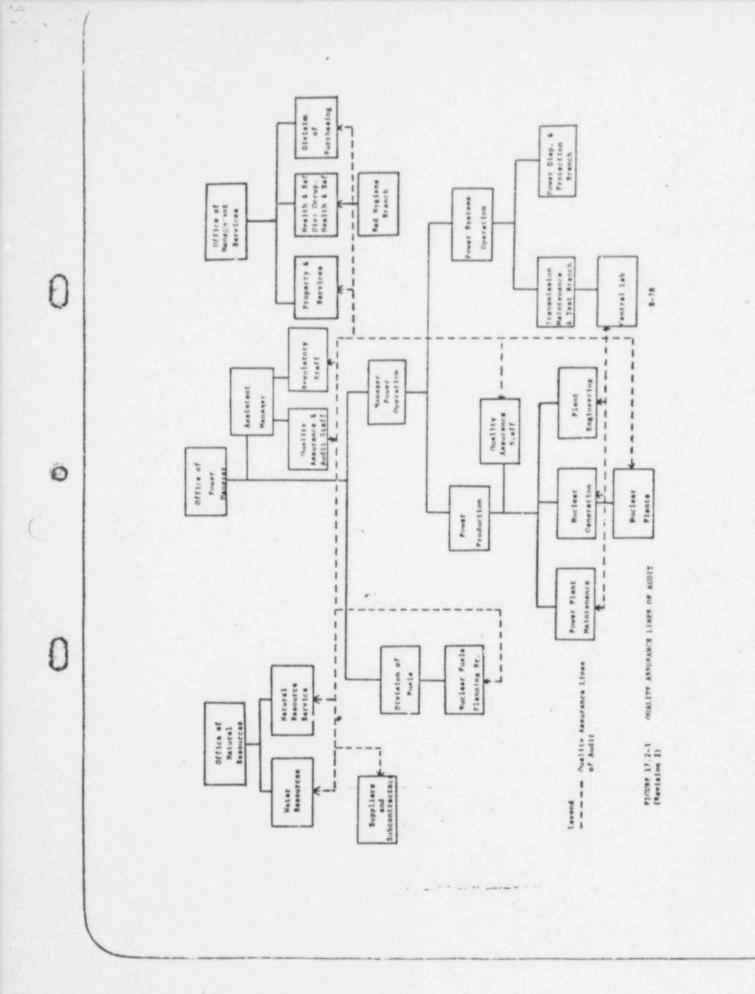
Ace

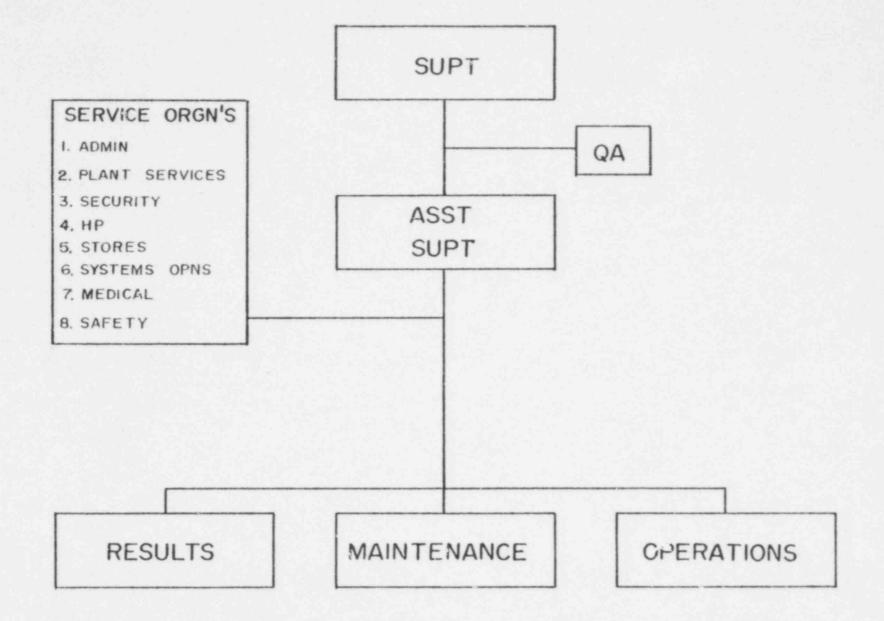
	1	Thank you very much, Staff and particularly
	2	Applicant, for trying to help with this. We'll see you in
	3	three weeks.
	4	(Whereupon, at 5:25 p.m., the meeting was
	5	adjourned.)
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
erai Reporters,	24	
	25	



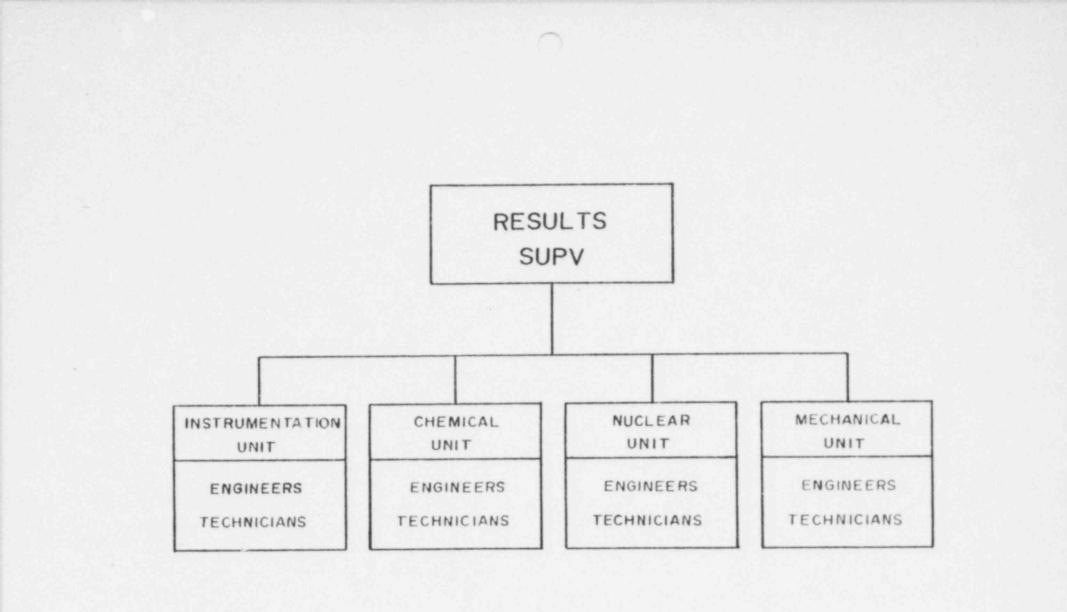


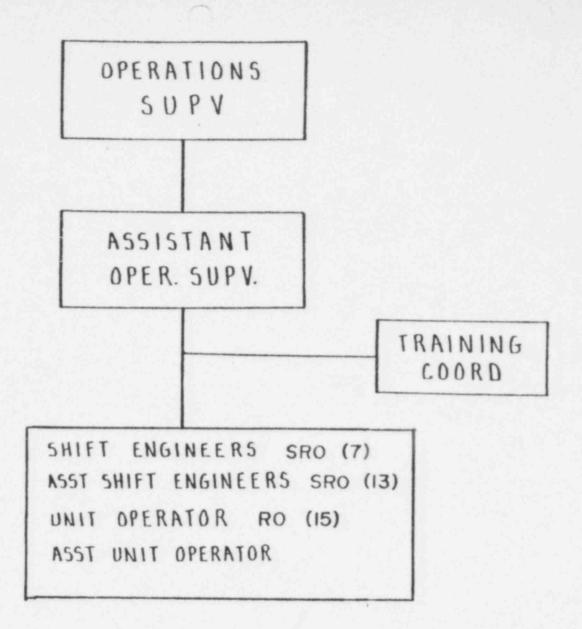
TVA ORGANIZATION	QA ORGANIZATION	ORGANIZATION LEVEL	QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTATION
QFFICE . OF PCWER		CORPORATE	FSAR CHAPTER 17.2 - TOPICAL REPORT (PROCRAM DESCRIPTION) QUALITY ASSURANCE MANUAL (POLICY)
	QA & AUDIT STAFF		
DIVISION OF POMER PRODUCTION		OPERATING DIVISION	OPERATIONAL QUALITY ASSURANCE MANUAL (REQUIREMENTS)
-	QA STAFF		
NUCLEAR GENERATION BRANCH		OPERATING SUBDIVISION FOR NUCLEAR	NONE •
SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT		OPERATING	WORK INSTRUCTIONS
	QA	PLANT	

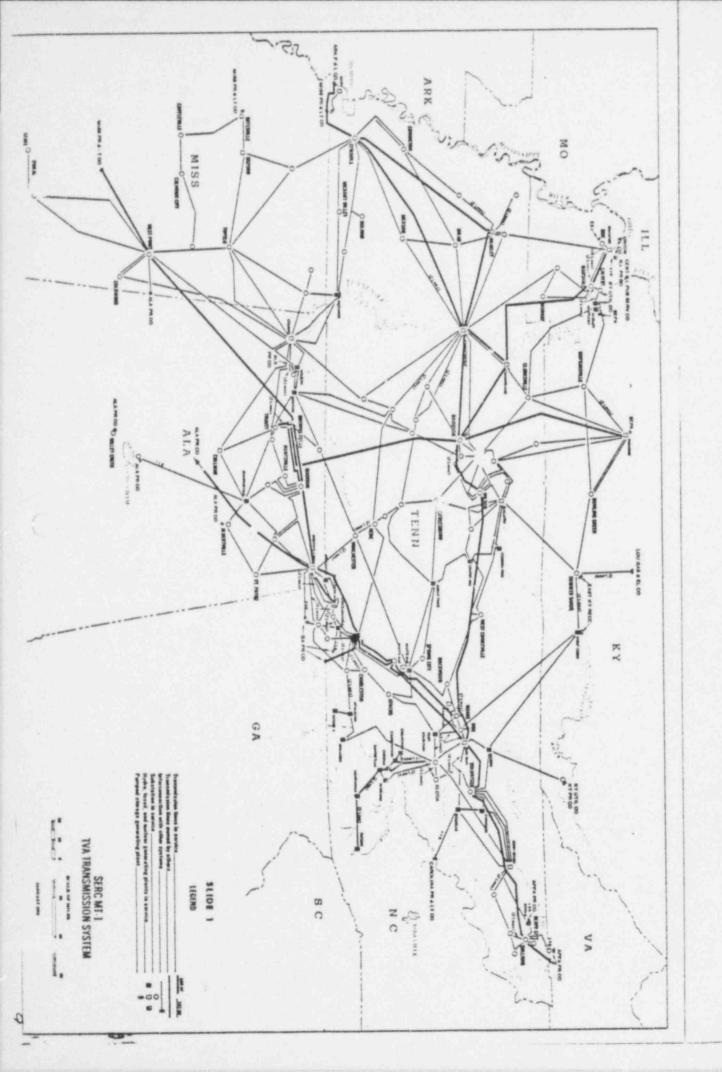


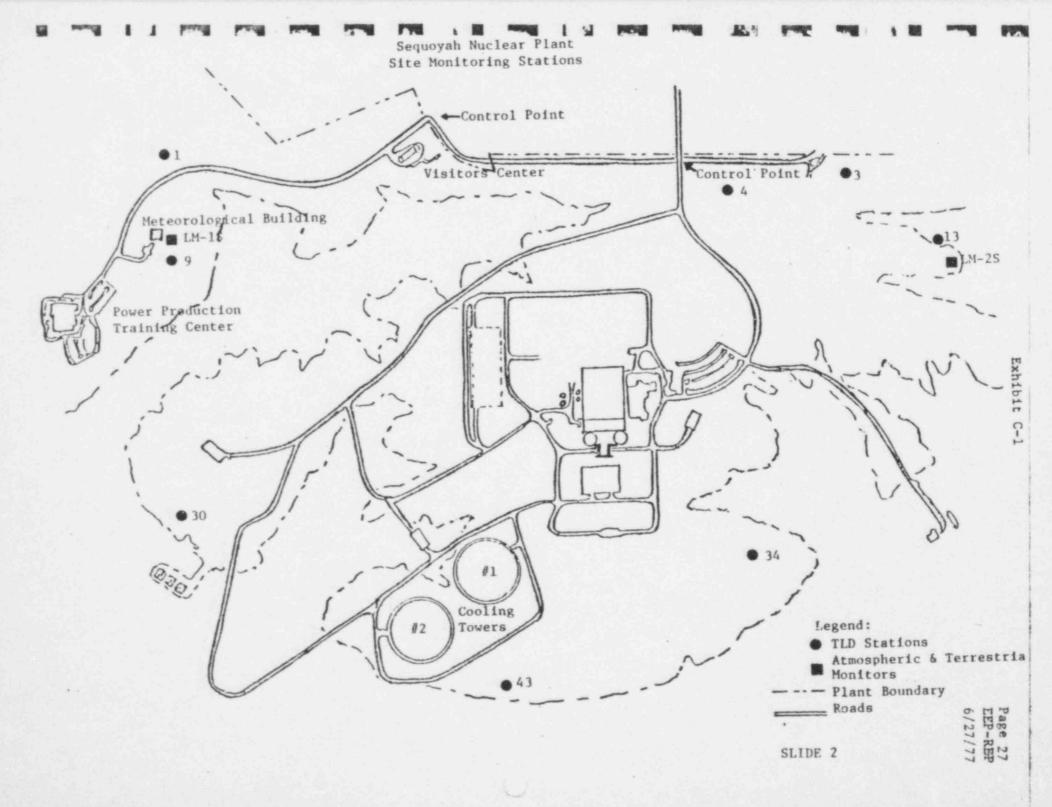


N



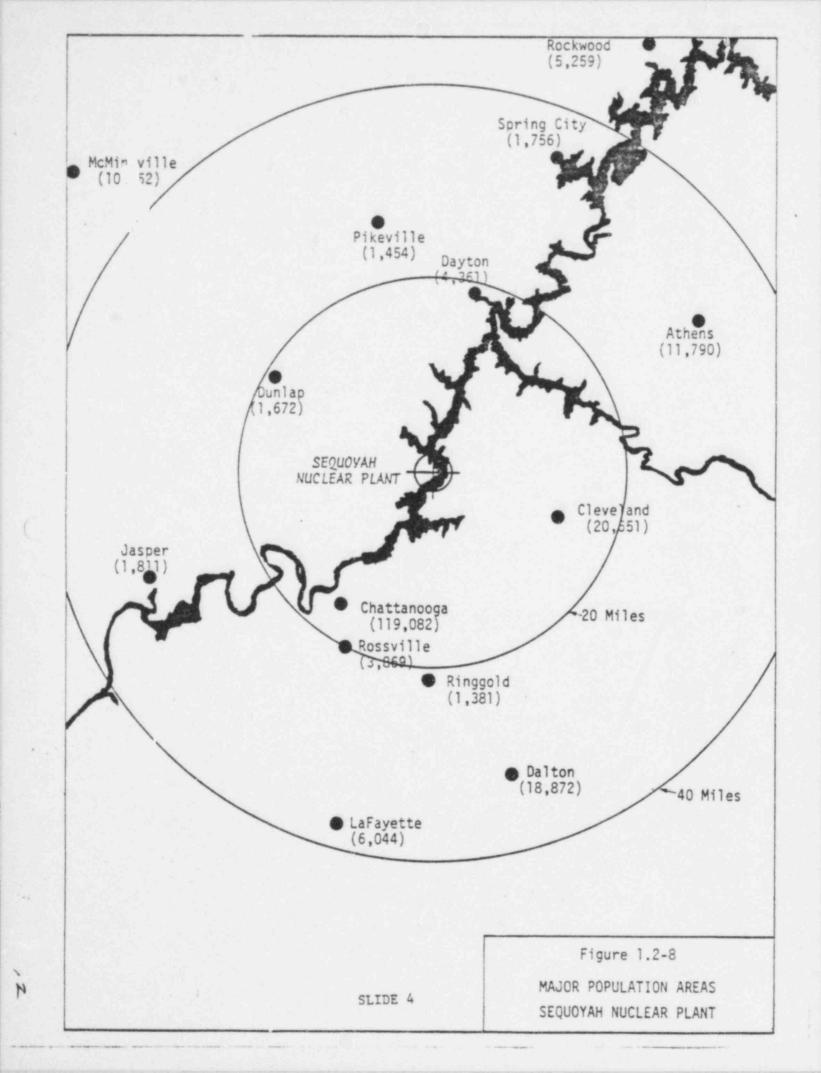






SLIDE 3 IS A PHOTOGRAPH OF THE SITE

11 - 20



SLIDE 5 AND SLIDE 6 ARE PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE SITE

SLIDE 6A IS A CUT AWAY PICTURE OF THE PLANT

N

DESIGN COMPARISON (EXCLUDING SECONDARY CYCLE)

Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2 - Comparison with Donald C. Cook, Trojan, and Sequoyah

		and a compart to one with	ten bonald c. cook, Trojan, and	Sequoyah
CHAFTER NUMBER	CHAPTER TITLE SYSTEM/COMPONENT	REFERENCES (FSAR)	SIGNIFICANT. SIMILARITIES	SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES
3.0	Containment	Section 3.8.2	D. C. Cook	Sequoyah uses a freestanding steel primary contain- ment vessel.
4.0	Reactor			
	Fuel	Section 4.2.1	Trojan	None.
	Reactor Vessel Internals	Section 4.2.2	D. C. Cook, Trojan	D. C. Cook Units 1 and 2 and Sequoyah Units 1 and 2 have thermal shields. Trojan has neutron pads. Sequoyah upper interns have been modified co incor- porate UHI.
	Reactivity Control	Section 4.2.3	D. C. Cook, Trojan	None.
	Nuclear Design	Section 4.3	D. C. Cook, Trojan	None.
	Thermal-Hydraulic Design	Section 4.4	D. C. Cook, Trojan	The total primary heat output and coolant tem- peratures are higher for Sequoyah and Trojan than for D.C. Cook Plant.
5.0	Reactor Coolant System	Sections 5.1, 5.2	D. C. Cook, Trojan	The following have been added or changed for Sequoyah; New requirements for fracture toughness testing, New means of deter- mining heat-up and cool-down rates.
	Reactor Vessel*	Section 5.4	D. C. Cook, Trojan	None.
	Reactor Coolant Pumps*	Section 5.5.1	D. C. Cook, Trojan	None
	Steam Generators*	Section 5.5.2	D. C. Cook, Trojan	None
	Piping*	Section 5.5.3	D. C. Cook, Trojan	Nore.

14

*All components designed and manufactured to Code edition in effect at date of purchase order.

	DESIG	COMPARISON (EXCLUD	ING SECONDARY CYCLE)	
CHAPTER NUMBER	CHAPTER TITLE SYSTEM/COMPONENT	REFERENCES (FSAR)	SIGNIFICANT SIMILARITIES	SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES
5.0 (Con	t'd)			
	Residual Heat Removal System	Section 5.5.7	D. C. Cook, Trojan	None.
	Pressur1zer*	Section 5.5.10	. C. Cook, Trojan	None.
6.0	Engineered Safety Features			
	Emergency Core Cooling System	Section 6.3	D. C. Cook, Trojan	D. C. Cook Units 1 and 2 and Trojan do not have an Upper Head Injection System.
	Ice Condenser	Section 6.7	D. C. Cook	Trojan does not use an ice condenser.
7.0	Instrumentation and Controls			
	Reactor Trip System	Section 7.2	System functions are similar to D. C. Cook, Trojan	None.
	Engineered Safety Features Systems	Section 7.3	Systems functions are similar to D. C. Cook, Trojan	None.
	Systems Required For Safe Shutdown	Section 7.4	System functions are similar to D. C. Cook, Trojan	None.
	Safety Related Display Instrumentation	Section 7.5	Parametric display is similar to that of D. C. Cook, Trojan	Actual physical con- figuration may differ due to customer design philosophy.
	Other Safety Systems	Section 7.6	Operational Functions are similar to D. C. Cook, Trojan	None.
	Control Systems	Section 7.7	Operational functions are similar to D. C. Cook, Trojan	The Sequoyah Nuclear Plant has a 50 percent

Plant is an analog sys-tem; Trojan's RPI is a digital system.

15

load rejection capability while that of the D. C. Cook Plant is 100 percent. The rod position indication for the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant and the D. C. Cock

mond

DESIGN COMPARISON (EXCLUDING SECONDARY CYCLE)

CHAPTER NUMBER	CHAPTER TITLE SYSTEM/COMPONENT	REFERENCES (FSAR)	SIGNIFICANT SIMILARITIES	SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES
8.0	Electric Power			
	Offsite Power	8.2		Sequoyah - 2 offsite sources 161 kV/6.9 kV
	Onsite Power	8.3		Sequoyah - Tandem diesel generator arrangement
				Sequoyah -Four 125V dc batteries for supplying vital dc power

		DESIGN COMPARISON (EXCLUD	DING SECONDARY CYCLE)	
CHAPTER NUMBER	CHAPTER TITLE SYSTEM/COMPONENT	REFERENCES (FSAR)	SIGNIFICANT SIMTLARITIES	SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES
9.0	Auxiliary Systems			CALL ENGINEERS
	Condensate Cleanup System	Section 9.3.4	D. C. Cook, Trojan	Sequoyah had con- densate demineralizers backfitted.
11.0	Radioactive Waste Management			
	Source Terms	Section 11.1	D. C. Cook, Trojan	Differences are based upon plant operational influences.
	Liquid Waste Processing	Section 11.2	Performs te characteristics similar to D. C. Cook, Trojan	Sequoyah has similar segregated liquid drain systems.
	Gaseous Waste Processing	Section 11.3	D. C. Cook, Trojan	None.
	Solid Waste Processing	Section 11.4	Functionally similar to D. C. Cook, Trojan	None.
15.0	Accident Analysis	Chapter 15	Similar to D. C. Cook, Trojan	The Accident Analysis sections have been updated. New sections have been added, e.g., single RCCA withdrawal, accidental depressuri- zation of the RCS, compare code descrip- tions, etc.

.

	Sequoyah	Trojan
Reactor Core Heat Output, megawatts thermal	3411	3411
System Pressure, Nominal, pounds per square inch	2250	2250
Minimum Departure from Nucleate Boiling Ratio		
at Nominal Conditions		
Typical Flow Channel	2.22	2.04
Thimble (Cold Wall) Flow Channel	1.81	1.71 Total
Thermal Flow Rate, pounds per hour	133.8×10^{6}	132.7×10^{6}
Effective Flow Rate for Heat Transfer, pounds per hou	ır 127.8 x 10 ⁶	126.7×10^{6}
Effective Core Flow Area, square feet	51.1	51.1 Average
Coolant Temperature		
Nominal Inlet, degrees Fahrenheit	545.7	552.5
Average Rise in Core, degrees Fahrenheit	67.8	66.9
Active Heat Transfer Surface Area, square feet	59,700	59,700
Active Heat Flux, Btu per hour-square foot	189,800	189,800
Maximum Heat Flux, for normal operation, Btu per		
hour-square feet	474,500	474,500
Average Thermal Output, kilowatts per foot	5.44	5.44
Maximum Thermal Output, for normal operation,		
kilowatts per foot	12.20	12.60
Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, Fo	2.25	3.32
Peak Fuel Central Temperature at 100 percent Power,		
degrees Fahrenheit	3400	3400

SLIDE 8

THERMAL AND HYDRAULIC DESIGN PARAMETERS

SLIDE 9

FUEL MECHANICAL DESIGN COMPARISON

Design Parameter	<u>Westinghouse</u> Sequoyah Units 1 and 2	Westinghouse Typical Operation Fuel
FUEL ASSEMBLY		
Rod Array	17x17	15x15
Number of Fueled Rods	264	204
Number of Spacer Grids	8	7
Number of Guide Thimbles	24	20
Inter-rod Pitch, inches	0.496	0.563
Average Thermal Output		
(4 loop), kilowatts per fo	5.4	7.0
FUEL PELLETS		
Density (theoretical), percen	nt 95	94
Fuel Weight/Unit Length (per	rod)	
pounds per foot	0.364	0.462
FUEL CLADDING		
Outside Radius, inches	0.187	0.211
Thickness, inches	0.0225	0.0243
Radius/Thickness Ratio	8.31	8.68

N

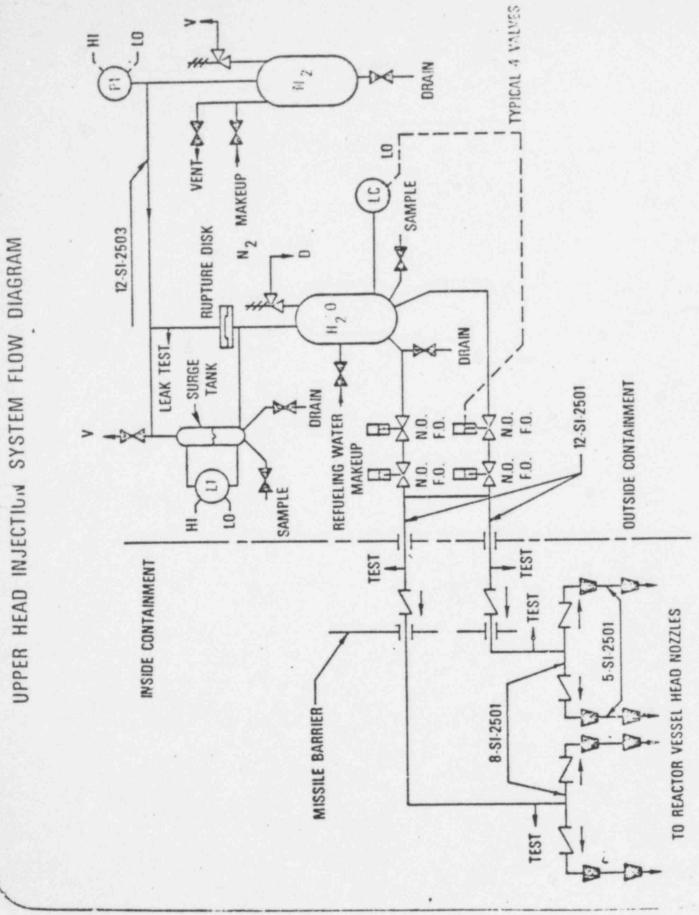
TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH TENNESSEE OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE AND EMERGENCY PLANNING TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION TENNESSEE NATIONAL GUARD CITY AND COUNTY OFFICIALS OF HAMILTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT OF HAMILTON COUNTY CIVIL DEFENSE DIRECT . - CHATTANOOGA - LAMILTON COUNTY, TENNESSEE CHATTANOOGA POLICE RHEA COUNTY AMBULANCE SERVICE FIRE DEPARTMENTS - CHATTANOOGA AND SODDY-DAISY BARONESS ERLANGER HOSPITAL - CHATTANOOGA TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE REAC/TS FACILITY AT OAK RIDGE HOSPITAL OF THE UNITED METHODIST CHURCH NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION - EUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY - OAK RIDGE, TENNESSEE ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, REGION IV, ATLANTA EASTERN ENVIRONMENTAL RADIATION LABORATORY - MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA

OVERVIEW

21

- DESCRIPTION OF UPPER HEAD INJECTION SYSTEM
- DESCRIPTION OF MODEL
 - SEQUOYAH PLANT RESULTS
 - CONCLUSION

*



ANALYTICAL MODEL

- CONFORMS WITH APPENDIX K REQUIREMENTS

*

.

- SAFETY EVALUATION REPORT ISSUED APRIL 1978
- SEQUOYAH RESULTS MEET ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA OF 10 CFR 50.46



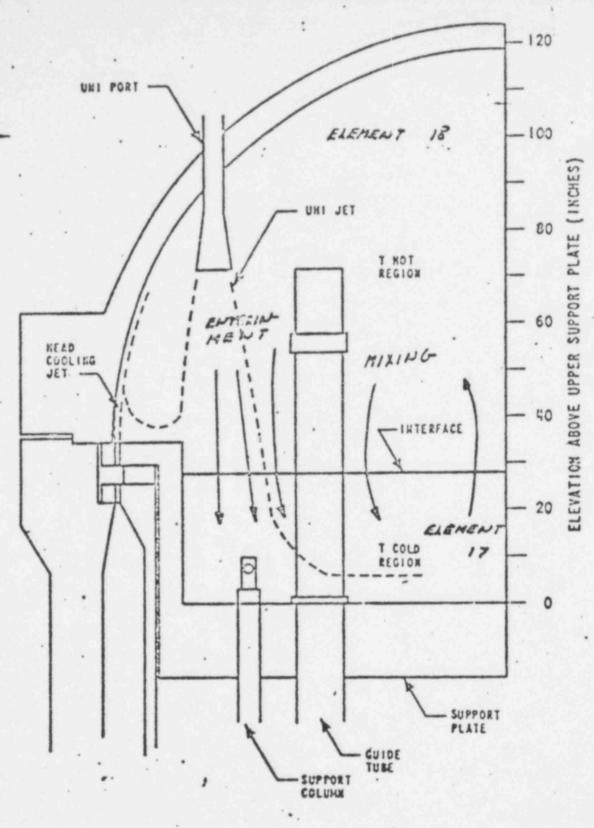
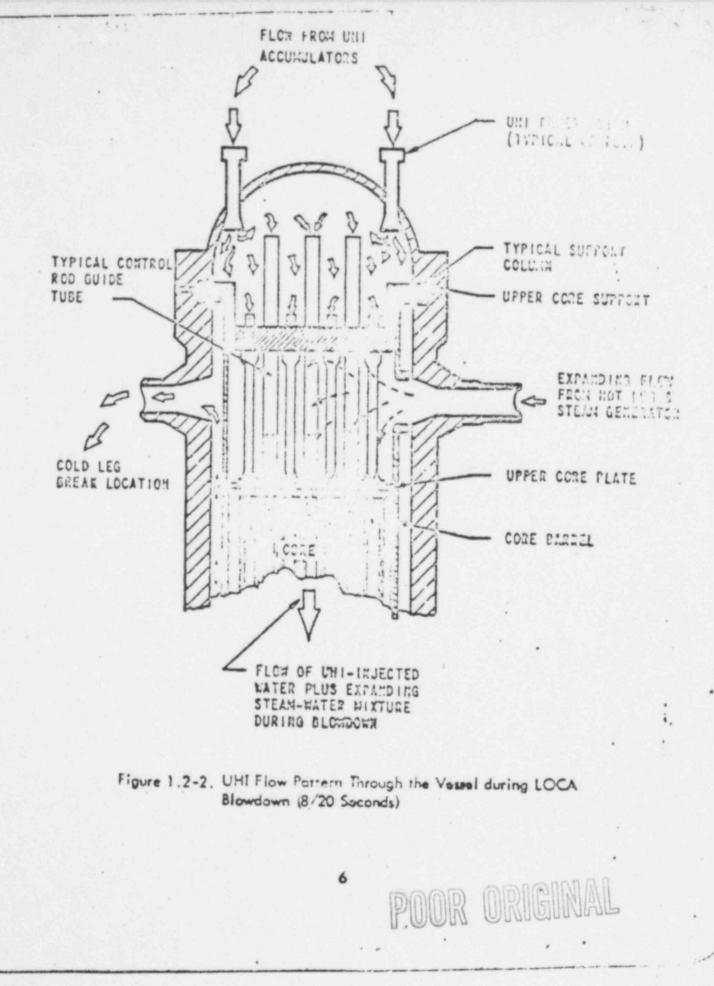
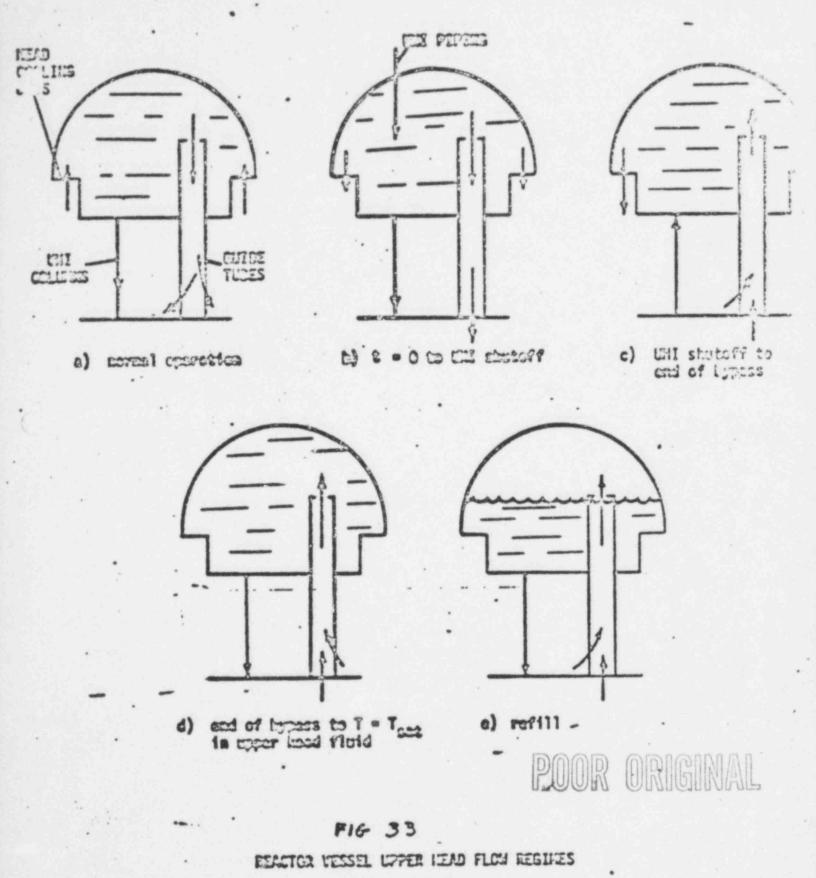


Figure ETTER Flow Medel for Upper Head Region



NOTES



בתובש בובשמש

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

÷.

TIME SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

	C _D = 0.6 DECLG	C _D = 0.6 DECLG
ACTION	PERFECT MIXING (SEC)	IMPERFECT MIXING (SEC)
SI SIGNAL	4.8	4.8
UPPER HEAD ACCUMULATOR INJECTION	2.62	1.82
COLD LEG ACCUMULATOR INJECTION	19.4	19.9
UPPER HEAD ACCUMULATOR DELIVERY COMPLETED	26.3	23.1
PUMPED INJECTION	29.8	29.8
END OF BYPASS	58.0	48.0
END OF BLOWDOWN AND BOTTOM OF CORE RECOVERY	128.0	71.8
COLD LEG ACCUMULATOR	128.9	120.2

POOR ORIGINAL

COMPLIANCE WITH APPENDIX & 10CFR50.46

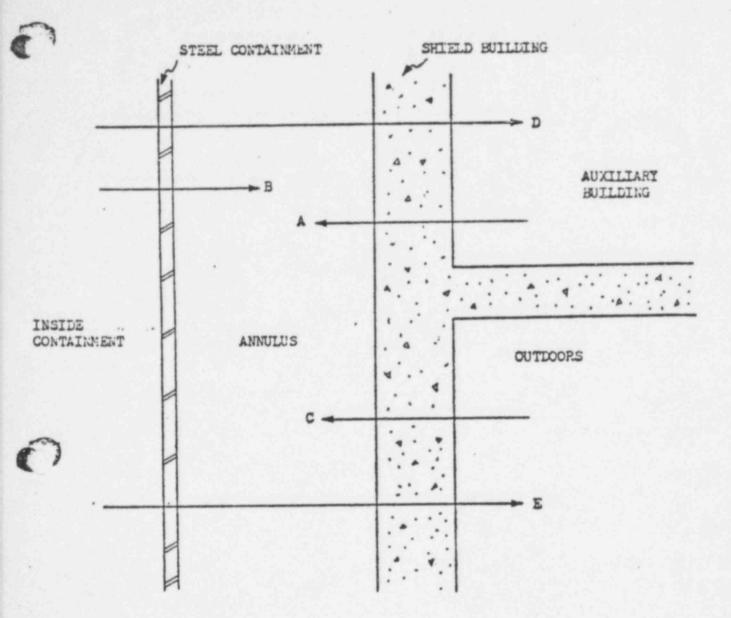
RESULT	CD = 0.6 DECLG PERFECT MIXING		C _D = 0.6 DECLG IMPERFECT MIXING
PEAK CLAD TEMP. (°F)	2111.		ź190.
PEAR CLAD TEMP. LOCATION (FT)	7.5	•	7.5
LOCAL ZR/H20 REACTION (MAX. 2)	4.07		7.63
LOCATION OF MAX. LOCAL ZR/H20 (FT)	7.5		1.5
TOTAL ZR/H20 REACTION (%)	<0.3		<0.3
EOT ROD BURST TIME (SEC)	72.8		65.2
HOT ROD BURST LOCATION (FT)	.6.0		7.0
LICENSED CORE POWER (MWT)		3411	
PEAKING LINEAR POWER (KW/		12.25	
PFAKING FACTOR (AT LICENS	E RATING)		2.25

28

POOR ORIGINAL

SUMMARY

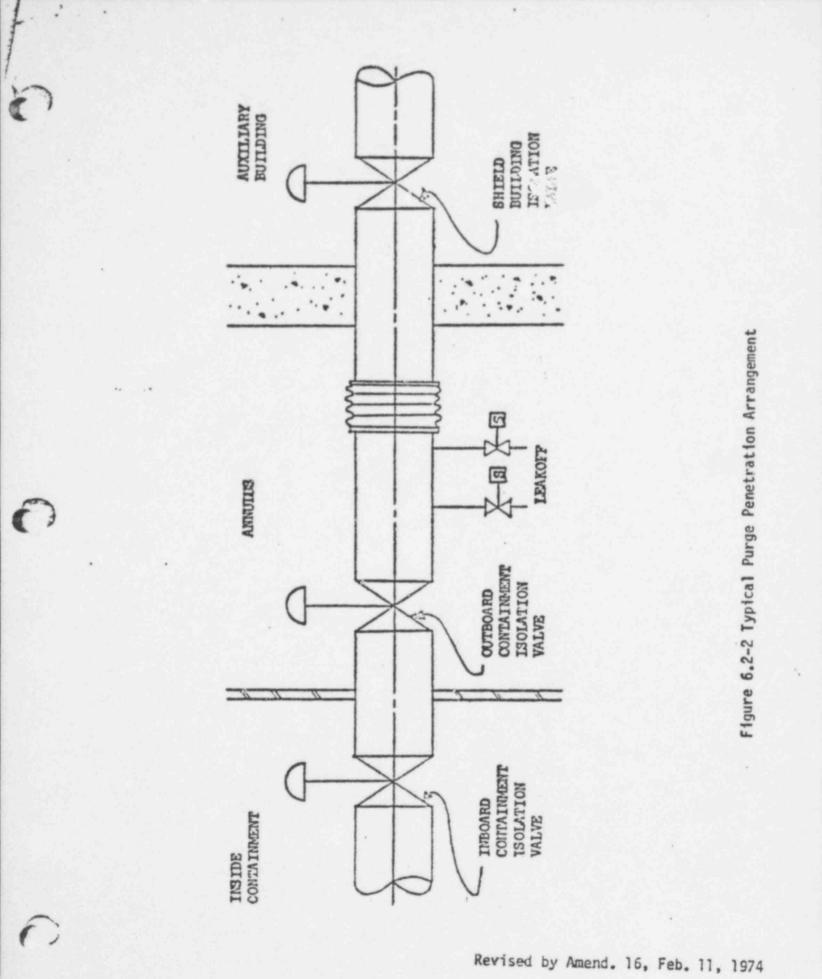
- ANALYSIS PERFORMED WITH APPROVED MODEL RESULTS
 IN PCT < 2200°F
- SEQUOYAH ECCS MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA PRESENTED IN 10CFR50.46

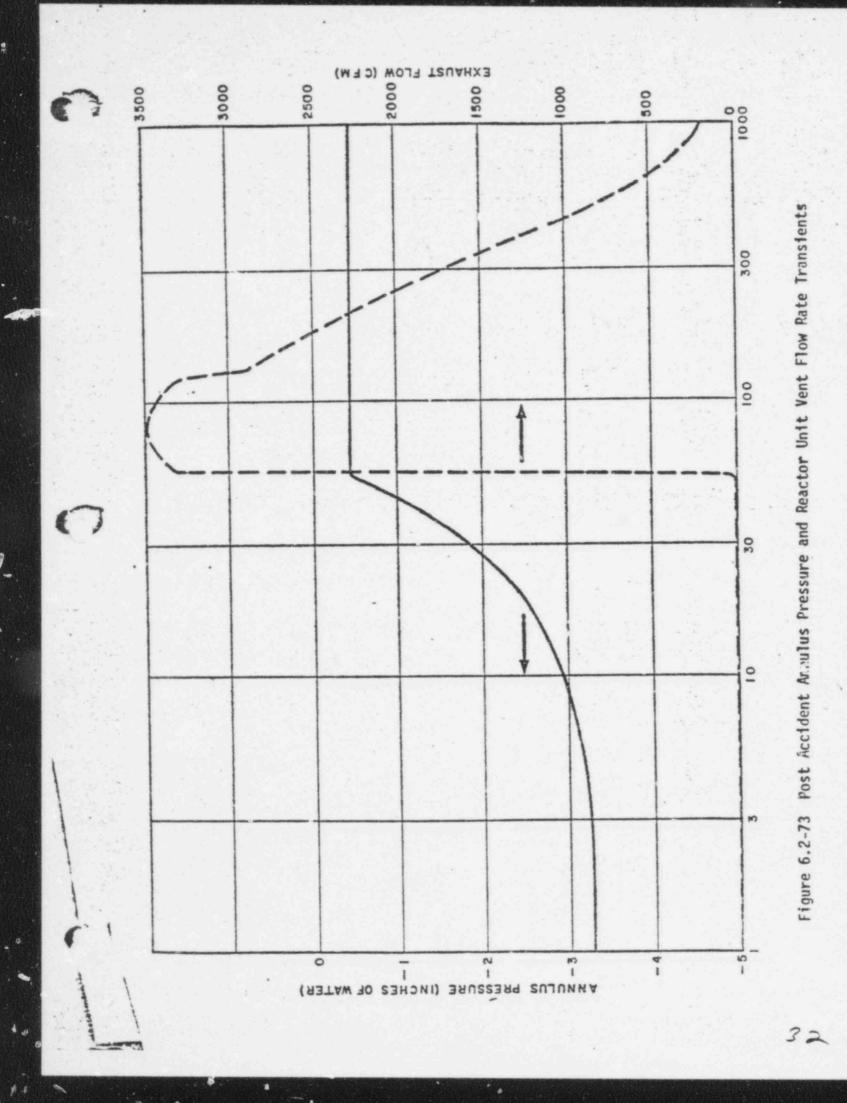


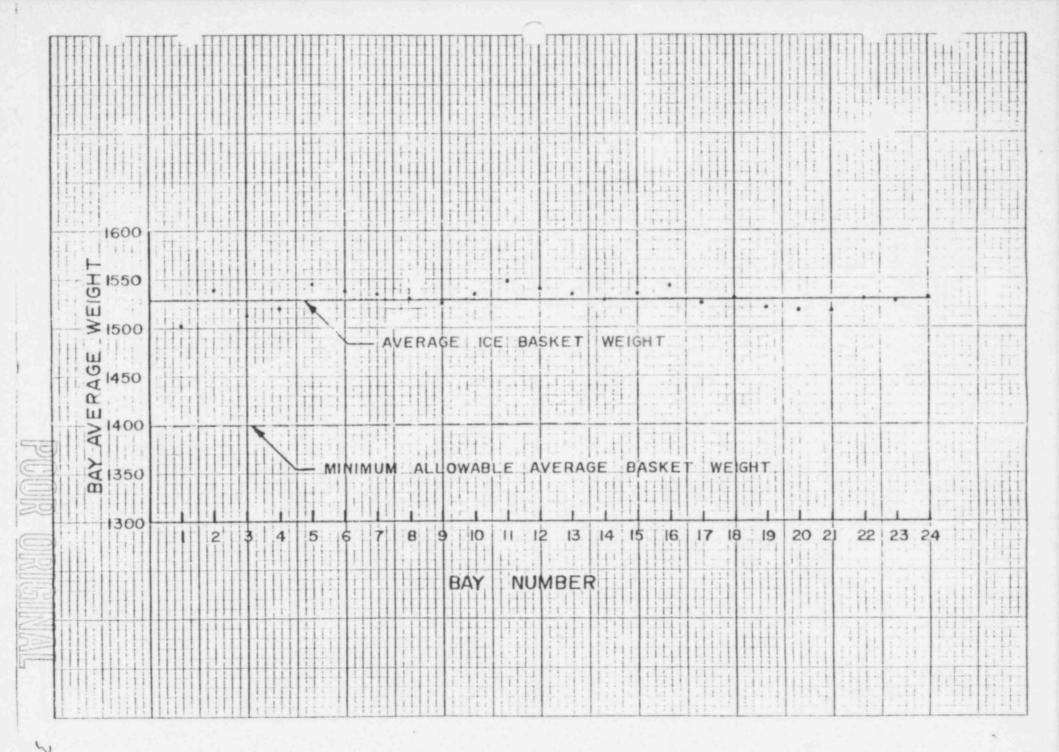
a for a st

•)

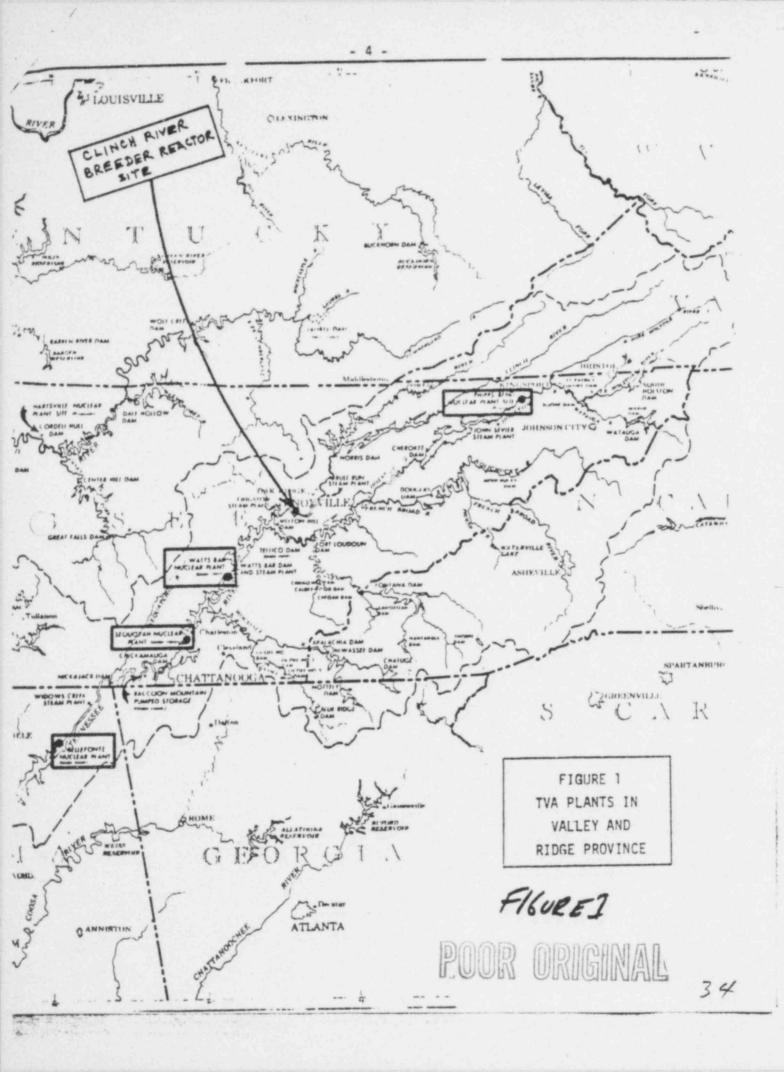
Figure 6.2-94 Schematic Diagram of Leakage Paths



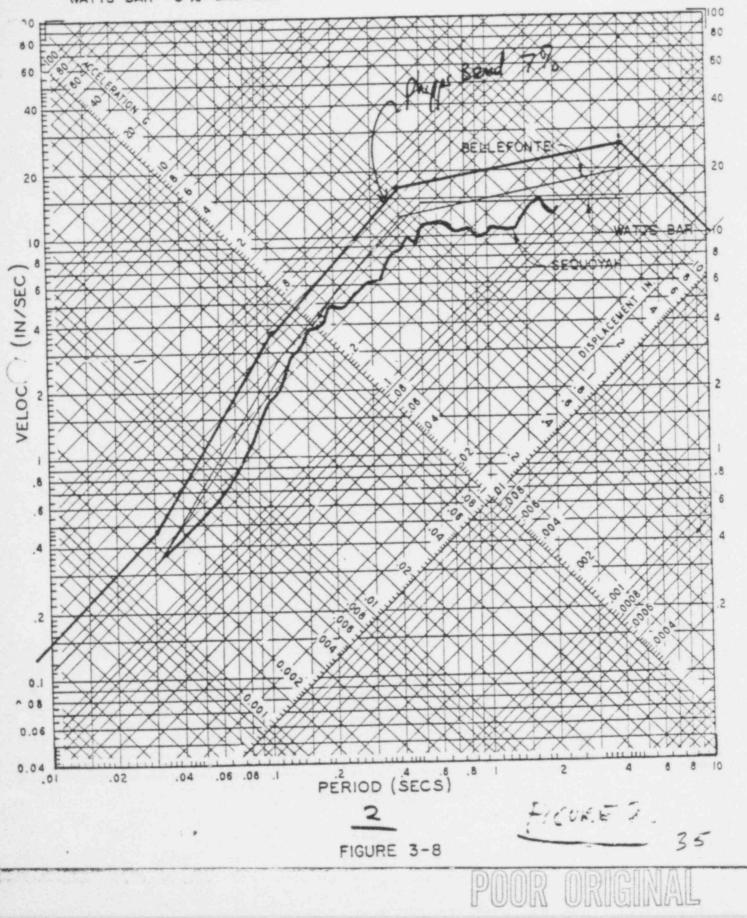




W



COMPARISON OF SEQUOYAH, WATTS BAR, AND BELLEFONTE NUCLEAR PLANTS TOP OF ROCK DESIGN SPECTRA FOR EINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES SEQUOYAH - 5% DAMPING BELLEFONTE - 7% DAMPING WATTS BAR - 5% DAMPING



TVA'S CONTENTIONS (PHASE I)

- (1) THE MAXIMUM INTENSITY OF THE 1897 GILES COUNTY EARTHQUAKE WAS REALLY VII-VIII RATHER THAN VIII.
- (2) THE INTENSITY RATING FOR THE 1897 GILES COUNTY EARTHQUAKE IS SOIL BIASED AND THAT THE SAME EARTHQUAKE WOULD RESULT IN A LOWER INTENSITY AT ROCK SITES SUCH AS AT SEQUOYAH.
- (3) THE INTENSITY-ACCELERATION RELATIONSHIP DERIVED BY MURPHY AND O'BRIEN (1978) IS MORE APPROPRIATE THAN THAT FOUND IN TRIFUNAC AND BRADY (1975) AND SHOULD BE USED IN DETERMINING REFERENCE ACCELERATIONS.
- (4) AT FOUNDATION DEPTH, EARTHQUAKE-INDUCED GROUND MOTION IS LESS THAN THAT AT THE SURFACE.

AIMS OF REVIEW

- (1) MAKING A REALISTIC YET CONSERVATIVE ESTIMATE OF GROUND MOTION FROM THE CONTROLLING EARTHQUAKE.
- (2) COMPARING THIS ESTIMATE WITH THE EXISTING SEISMIC DESIGN.
- (3) DETERMINING THE SIGNIFICANCE OF ANY DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ABOVE.

RECOMMENDED APPROACHES:

- 1. DETERMINE SITE-SPECIFIC SSE RESPONSE SPECTRA FROM STRONG MOTION RECORDS OF APPROPRIATE NAGNITUDE AND DISTANCE
- 2. DETERMINE SITE-SPECIFIC SSE RESPONSE SPECTRA FROM STRONG MOTION RECORDS OF APPROPRIATE INTENSITY
- 3. REEVALUATE ORIGINAL SEISMIC STRUCTURAL AND FLOOR RESPONSE SPECTRA ANALYSIS, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT MORE REALISTIC METHODS AND MATERIAL PROPERTIES, AS WELL AS SITE-SPECIFIC SSE RESPONSE SPECTRA
- 4. REEVALUATE THE OBE TO SEE WHETHER IT FETS THE RECURRENCE INTERVAL CRITERIA OF APPENDIX A TO PART 100
- 5. COMPARE THE PROBABILITY OF SSE BEING EXCEEDED AT THE SUBJECT PLANT WITH THAT AT OTHER TWA FLANTS THAT MEET THE SRP CRITERIA

PARAMETERS FOR SITE SPECIFIC SPECTRA OF 1897 GILES COUNTY EARTHQUAKE

(1) BODY WAVE MAGNITUDE - 5.8 ± 0.5 (5.3 - 6.3)

(2) EPICENTRAL DISTANCE - LESS THAN 25 KILOMETERS

(3) SITE CONDITIONS - ROCK

in

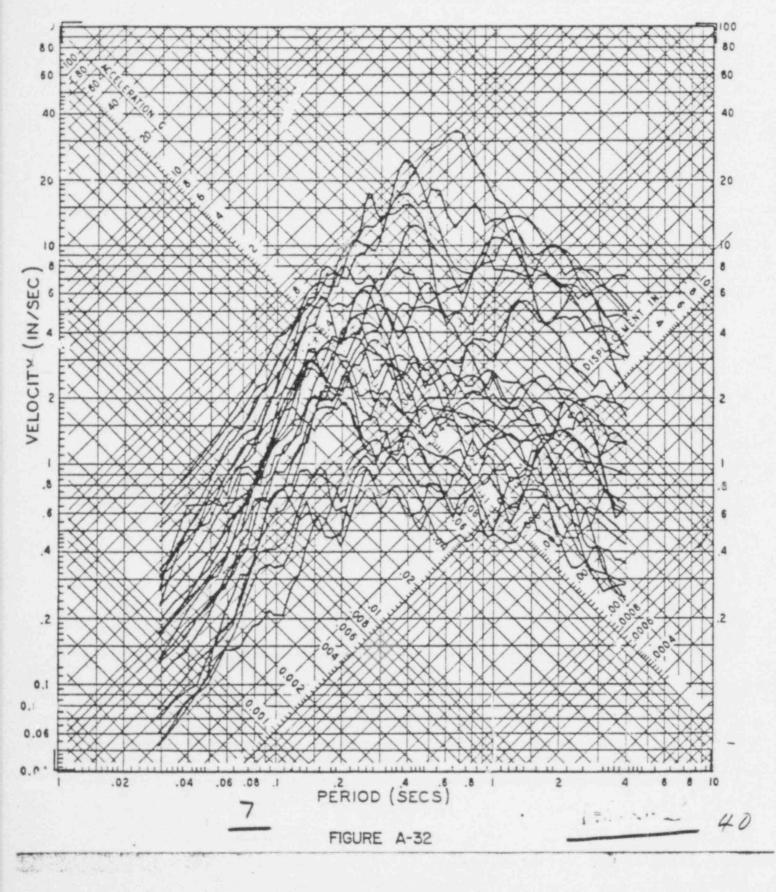
6

39

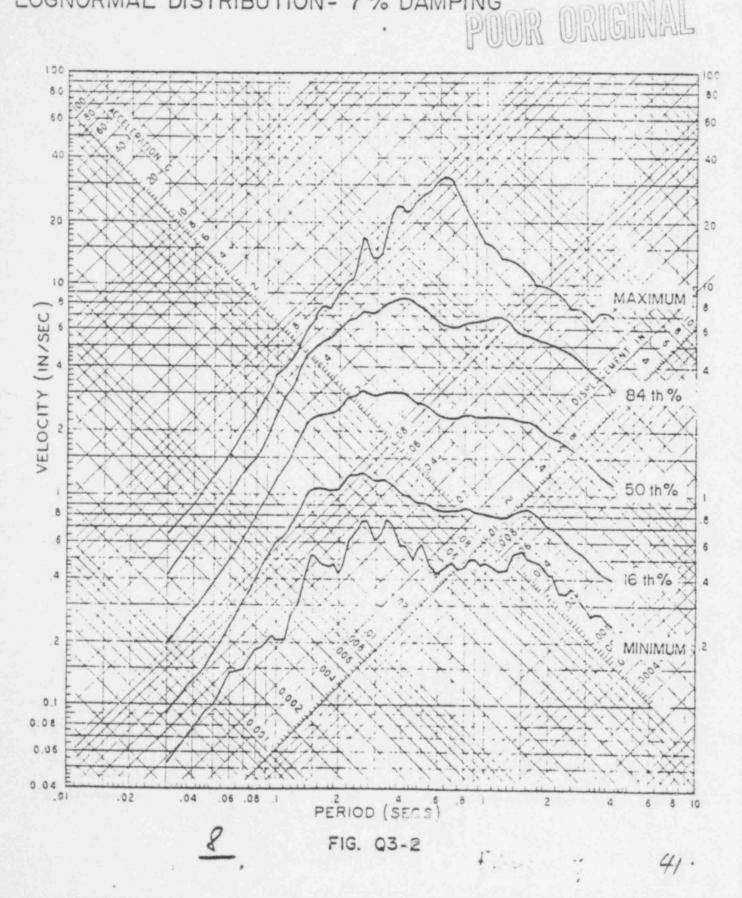
.

OVERPLOT OF RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR THIRTEEN US AND ITALY EARTHQUAKES - 7.% DAMPING

POOR ORIGINAL



MAXIMUM, MINIMUM, 16TH, 50TH, AND 84TH PERCENTILE RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR THIRTEEN UNITED STATES AND ITALY EARTHQUAKES LOGNORMAL DISTRIBUTION - 7% DAMPING



and the second second

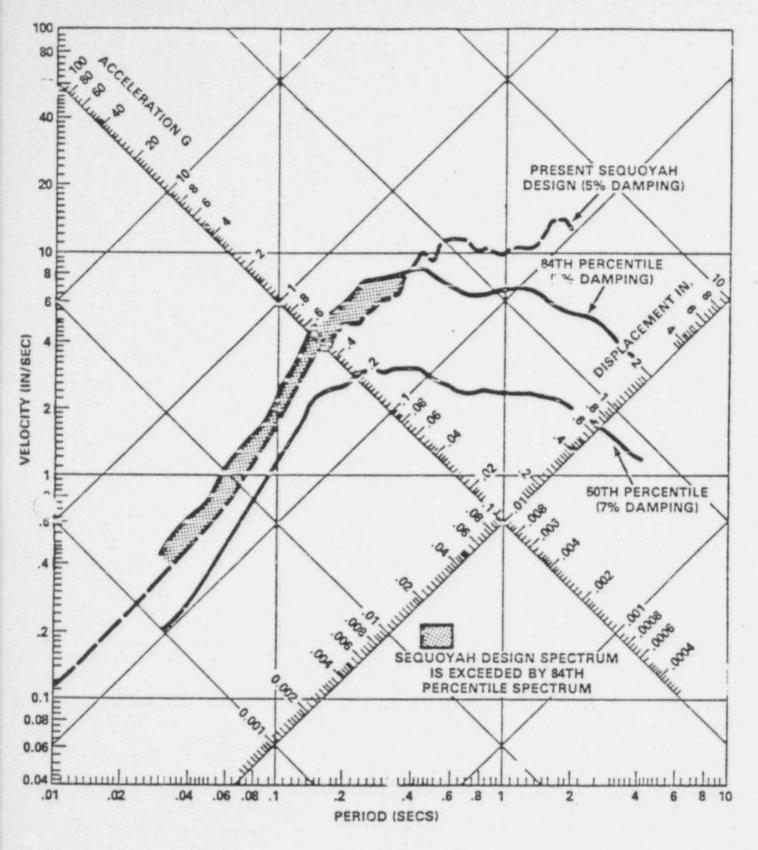
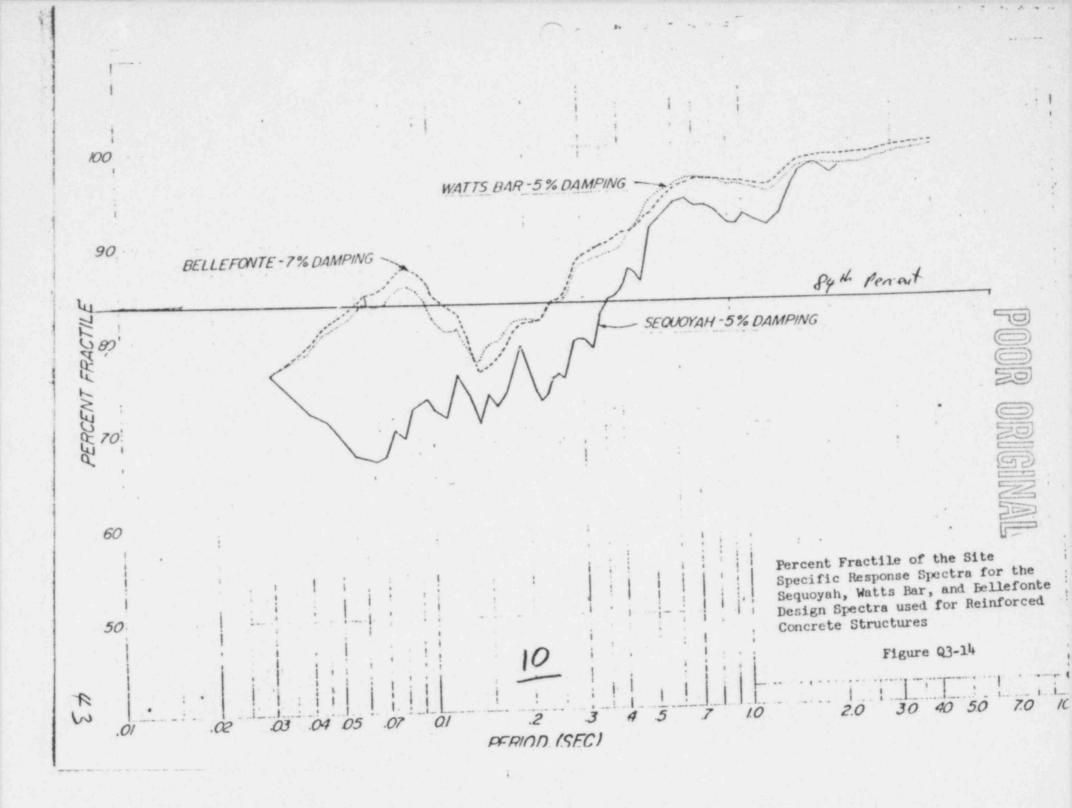


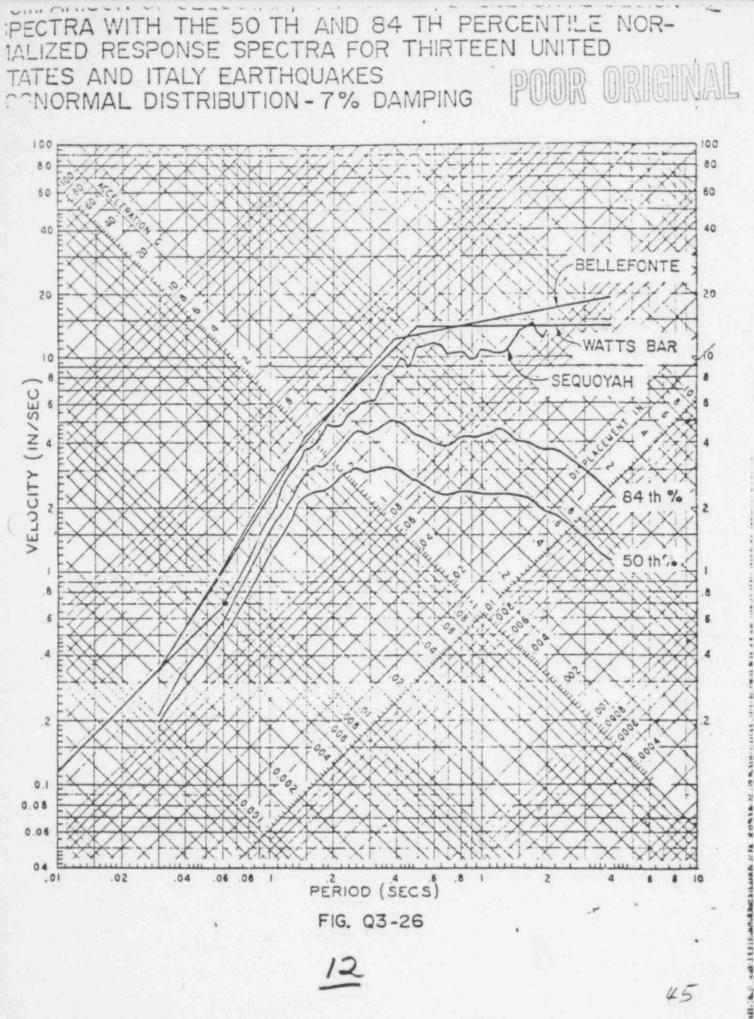
Figure 2-3

Comparison Of The Present Sequoyah Design Spectrum For Reinforced Concrete With Appropriately a mped 50th And 84th Percentile Site Specific Response Spectra.





SEQUOYAH - 1% DAMPING 100 90 WATTS BAR - 1% DAMPING 84th Percent 2000 P PERCENT FRACTILE LLEFONTE - 4% DAMPING 60 Percent Fractile of the Site Specific Response Spectra for the Sequoyah, Watts Bar, and Bellefonte Design Spectra used for Steel 50 Structures Figure 63-13 44 1. 1. 1 00 20 3.0 40 50 7.0 10 ap. .03 .04 .01 .05 PERIOD, (SEC)



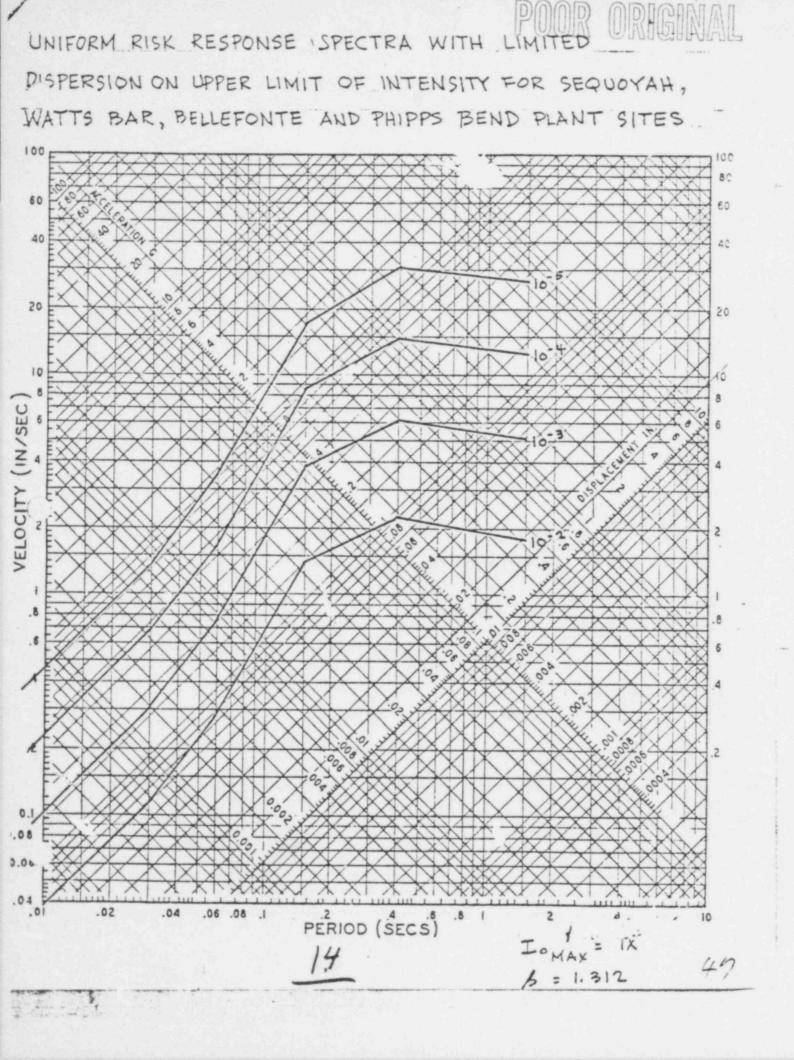
INPUT PARAMETERS TO SEISMIC HAZARD COMPUTATIONS

- (1) EARTHQUAKE ACTIVITY LEVELS FOR THE HOST TECTONIC PROVINCE AND THOSE SURROUNDING IT. THE ACTIVITY RATE FOR EACH PROVINCE WAS DETERMINED FROM THE SPECIFIC EARTHQUAKE HISTORY. THE B VALUES (RECURRENCE RATES) WERE ALL ASSUMED TO BE 0.57 (CHINNERY. 1979). THE UPPER INTENSITY CUTOFF WAS ASSUMED TO BE THE MAXIMUM HISTORICAL INTENSITY EXCEPT FOR THE HOST (AND CONTROLLING) PROVINCE WHERE THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE INTENSITY WAS CONSERVATIVELY ASSUMED TO BE IX RATHER THAN VIII.
- (2) THE INTENSITY FALL-OFF WITH DISTANCE WAS TAKEN TO BE THAT DETERMINED FROM THE 1886 CHARLESTON EARTHQUAKE (BOLLINGER, 1977).
- (3) SITE INTENSITIES WERE CONVERTED TO PEAK ACCELERATION UTILIZING THE RELATIONSHIP DETERMINED BY MURPHY AND O'BRIEN (1978).
- (4) PEAK ACCELERATIONS WERE CONVERTED TO SPECTRAL ACCELERATIONS AT SELECTED PERIODS UTILIZING SPECTRAL AMPLIFICATION FACTORS CALCULATED FROM THE 26 SITE-SPECIFIC SPECTRA NORMALIZED TO THE SAME PEAK ACCELERATION.
- (5) THE DISPERSION ASSOCIATED WITH EACH OF THE LAST THREE RELATIONSHIPS WAS INCLUDED IN A TOTAL DISPERSION DEFINED BY A STANDARD DEVIATION FOR EACH PERIOD.

46

13

in the second



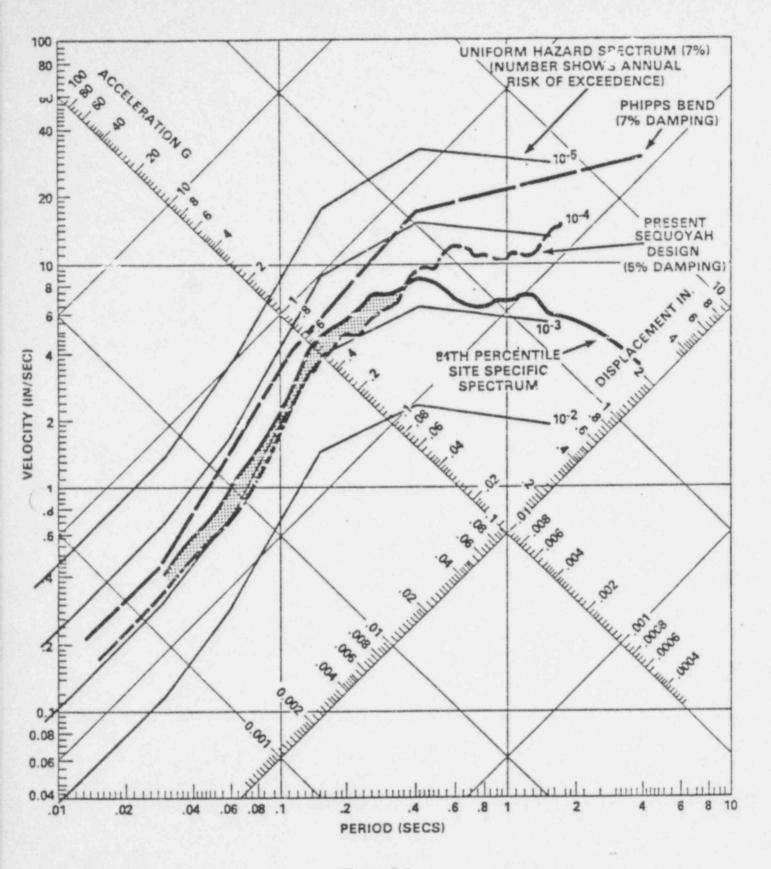


Figure 2-4

Comparison Of 7% Damped Uniform Hazard Response Spectra For The Sequoyah Site With The Preen Bequoyah Design Spectrum For Reinforced Concrete, The 7% Damped 84th Percentile Site Spectric Spectrum And The Phipps Bend Design Spectrum For Reinforced Concrete.

2-30 15

AVERAGE RISK OF EXCEEDANCE FOR SPECTRA AT PERIODS LESS THAN 0.5 SECONDS

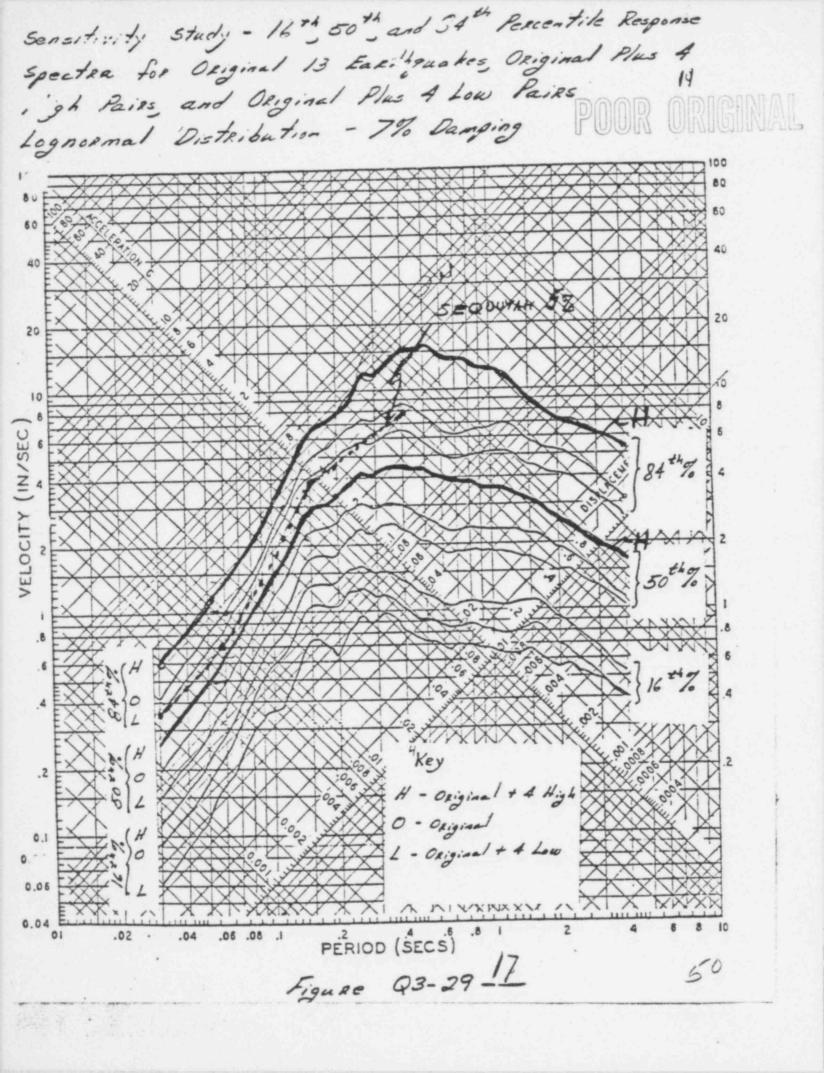
SEQUOYAH DESIGN: 9.0×10^{-4} PER YEAR SITE SPECIFIC EARTHQUAKE: 4.7×10^{-4} PER YEAR PHIPPS BEND SSE: 2.3×10^{-4} PER YEAR

RELATIVE SEISMIC HAZARD

SEQUOYAH DESIGN VS SITE SPECIFIC EARTHQUAKE - 2x - (0.9-3.1)

49

SEQUOYAH DESIGN VS PHIPPS BEND SSE - 5x - (2.4-8.7)



CHARACTERIZATION OF SPECTRA IN TERMS OF INTENSITY (UTLIZING TRIFUNAC AND BRADY, 1975 AND REG GUIDE 1.60)

SEQUOYAH DESIGN (REINFORCED CONCRETE) INTENSITY VII SITE SPECIFIC (84TH PERCENTILE) INTENSITY VII-VIII PHIPPS BEND INTENSITY VIII

18

SOME REASONS FOR DIFFERENCES

- 1. LITTLE DATA AT INTENSITY VIII
- 2. 1897 GILES COUNTY MAY HAVE BEEN A WEAK VIII

19

52

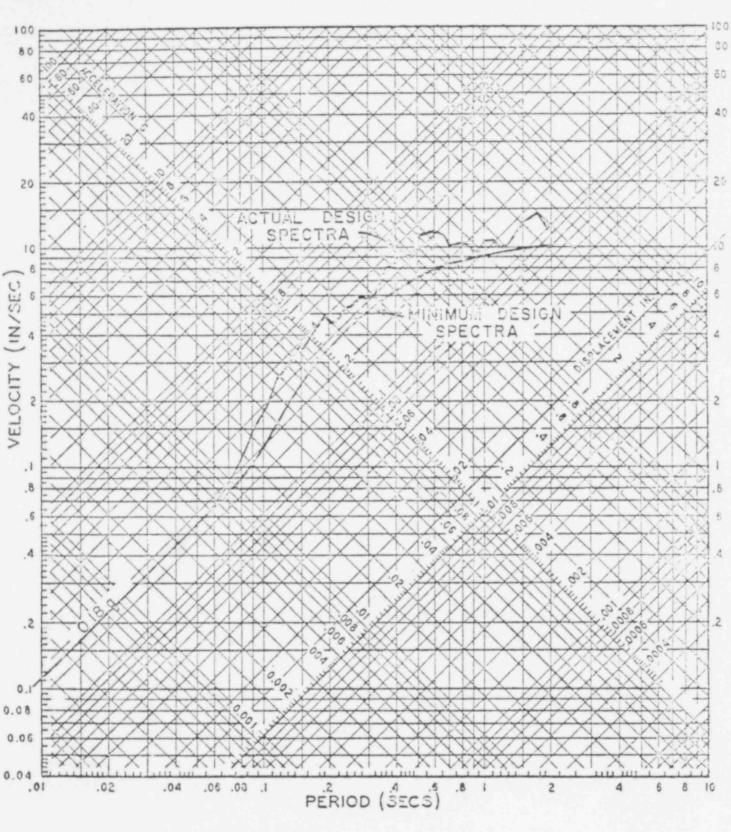
3. DIFFERENCE IN SITE CONDITIONS

CONCLUSIONS

IT IS OUR CONCLUSION THAT THE DIFFERENCE IN ASSOCIATED SEISMIC HAZARD (RISK OF DESIGN SPECTRA BEING EXCEEDED BY EARTHQUAKE GROUND MOTION) BETWEEN THE PRESENT DESIGN AT SEQUOYAH AND THE APPROPRIATE SITE-SPECIFIC RESPONSE SPECTRUM IS NOT SUBSTANTIAL. THE REASONS FOR THIS ARE:

- (1) FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE, THE PRESENT DESIGN AT SEQUOYAH REPRESENTS A MORE THAN MEDIAN DESCRIPTION OF THE CONTROLLING SITE-SPECIFIC GROUND MOTION.
- (2) FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE, THE DIFFERENCES IN SEISMIC HAZARD ARE FACTORS OF 2 AND 3. THIS SEEMS VERY SMALL WHEN COMPARED TO THE ABSOLUTE SEISMIC HAZARD WHICH IS ON THE ORDER OF 10⁻³ TO 10⁻⁴.
- (3) IN OUR JUDGMENT, THERE ALREADY EXIST VARIATIONS IN SEISMIC HAZARD ASSOCIATED WITH DISIGN SPECTRA FOR OTHER PLANS IN THE EASTERN UNITED STATES THAT EXCEED FACTORS OF 2 OR 3.
- (4) THE HAZARD ASSOCIATED WITH REINFORCED CONCRETE REPRESENTS A WORST CASE AND THE DIFFERENCE IN SEISMIC HAZARD WOULD BE EVEN LESS FOR OTHER MATERIALS.

20



POUR URIGINAL

COMPARISON OF RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR SAFE SHUTDOWN EARTHQUAKE 5% DAMPING SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT FIGURE 3-4

TABLE 3-1**

DAMPING RATIOS USED IN THE ANALYSIS OF CATEGORY I

STRUCTURES, SYSTEMS, COMPONENTS AND SOIL AT SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT

Item	Damping Ratio, Percent of Critical Viscous Damping		
	1/2 Safe Shutdown Earthquake	the second se	
Steel Containment Vessel	1	l	1*
Concrete Shield Building and Internal Concrete Structure	2	5	7
Other Welded Steel Structures	1	l	2
Bolted Steel Structures	2	2	5
Other Reinforced Concrete Structures	5	5	7
Bolted or Nailed Wooden Structures	5	5	5
Damping for Determining Amplification through Soils for Soil-Supported Structures	10	10	10
Vital Piping Systems	0,5	0.5	1

*Damping values used when stress levels are at or near yield. All other damping values are for lower stress levels.

**Iris is Table 3.7-2 of the equoyah FSAR.

STUDIES PERFORMED BY TVA

- I. EVALUATION OF GILES COUNTY EARTHQUAKE. (WGR-II.A.3)
- 2. EVALUATION OF SITE CONDITIONS ON EARTHQUAKE INTENSITY. (WGR-II.A.4)
- 3. EVALUATION OF ACCELERATION VARIATION WITH DEPTH.
- 4. COMPARISON OF ACCELERATIONS RECORDED ON ROCK AND SOIL DURING A GIVEN EARTHQUAKE AT A GIVEN SITE. (WGR-III.A.4)
- 5. EVALUATION OF INTENSITY ACCELERATION RELATIONSHIPS. (WGR-II.B.3)
- 6. EVALUATION OF RESPONSE SPECTRA BASED ON INTENSITY. (WGR-III.B.2)
- 7. DEVELOPMENT OF RESPONSE SPECTRA BASED ON SITE SPECIFIC RECORDS. (WGR-II.B.I & II.C.I.a)
- 8. DEVELOPMENT OF RESPONSE SPECTRA BASED ON MAGNITUDE. (WGR-II.B.6)
- 9. CALCULATION OF THE PROBABILITY OF EXCEEDENCE FOR VARIOUS RESPONSE SPECTRA. (WGR-II.E.1, II.E.2, & II.E.3)
- D. EVALUATION OF THE OBE. (WGR-II.D)

ADDITIONAL STUDIES BY TVA

- 11. ADDITIONAL PROBABILITY STUDIES.
- 12. DETERMINATION OF SITE SPECIFIC RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS. (WGR-II.A.4)
- 13. SOUTHERN APPALACHIAN TECTONIC STUDY. (WGR-I.A, II.A.I, & II.A.2)

Evaluation of Giles Co. Eq. Intensity

Has been listed as MM VII, VII-VIII, VIII
NRC Regards it as a MM VIII
TVA considers it as a MM VII-VIII

Evaluation of Site Conditions on Eq. Intensity

· Historical earthquakes are soil-biased

· Intensities on Rock are 2 to 3 intensity units less than on soil

· Sequeyzh is founded on competent Rock

Evaluation of Acceleration Variation with Depth

· Earthquake accelerations reduce with depth

· Sequeyah is founded on Rock at depth

· I-a Relationships are based on Recordings at the surface

Comparison of Accelerations Recorded on Rock and Soil

· Accelerations on Rock are less than those on soil at a given site during a given earthquake

· Based on Friuli data a thin alluvium site had accelerations 1.5 to 3.8 times those at a nearby rock site

Evaluation of Intensity - Acceleration Relationships

· TVA considers the CSC as the most appropriate

	V// V//-V//	1 V///
Trifunac & Brady (1975)	.139	.259
TRifunac & Brady (1975) CSC (1978)	.099 .129	.153
TRifunze (1976)	.10 g (soil)	.19g (soit.

Evaluation of Response Spectra Based on Intensity

- · Distance effects not considered
- · Lack of data at MM VIII
- · No Rock sites with MM VIII

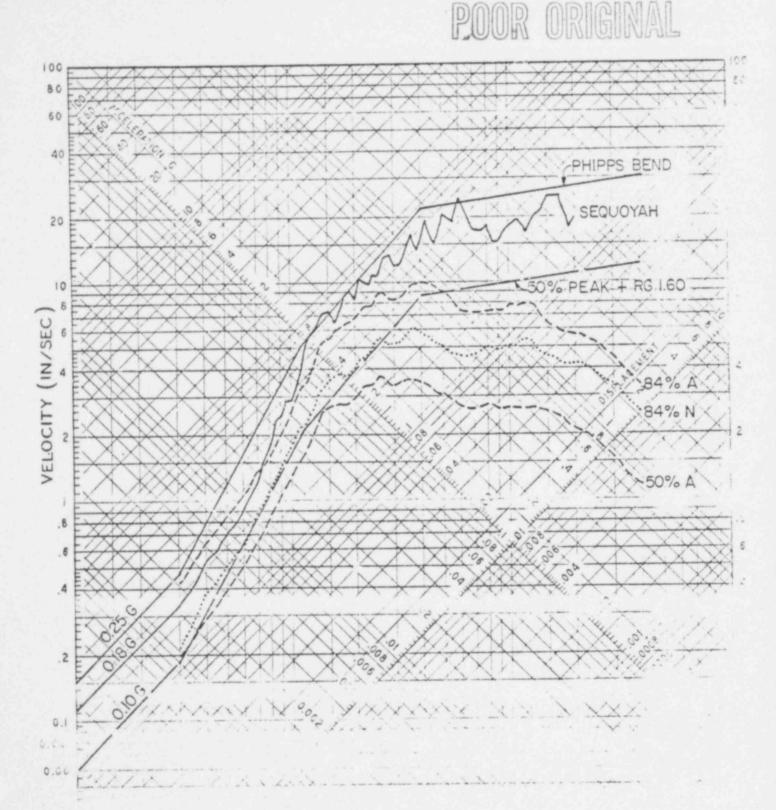
62

DEVELOPMENT OF RESPONSE SPECTRA BASED ON SITE SPECIFIC RECORDS

MAGNITUDE RANGE 5.3 TO 6.3

- EPICENTRAL DISTANCE ≤ 25 Km
- · ROCK SITE
- · 26 RECORDS
- · LOGNORMAL DISTRIBUTION
- . 50th PERCENTILE PEAK ACCELERATION 0.10g
- · CALCULATED 50th AND 84th PERCENTILE ACTUAL AND NORMALIZED RESPONSE SPECTRA
- · SENSITIVITY STUDY

COMPARISON OF SEQUOYAH AND PHIPPS BEND DESIGN SPECTRA FOR STEEL STRUCTURES WITH VARIOUS SITE SPECIFIC SPECTRA

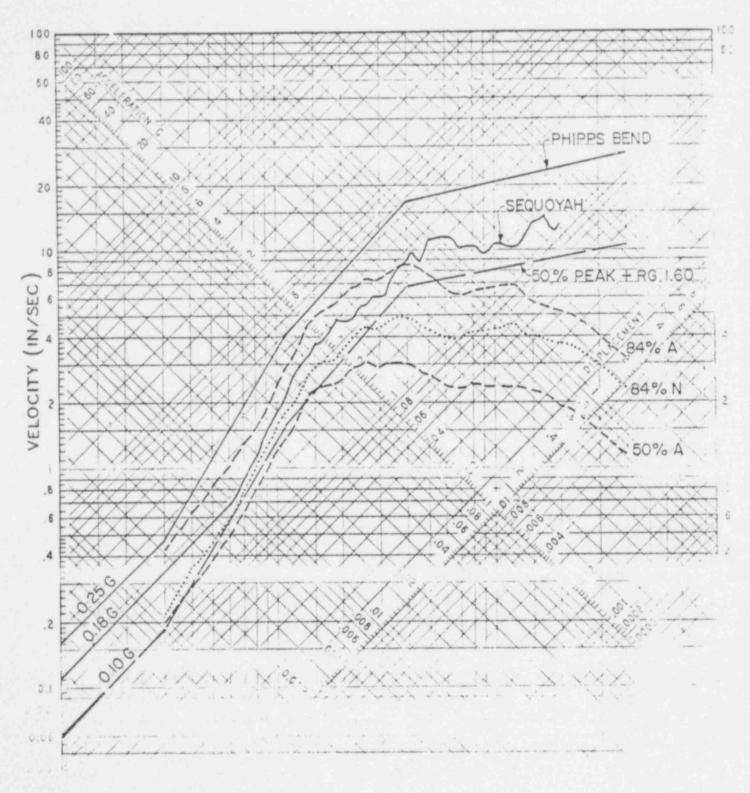


FLINUL LOLUDI

64

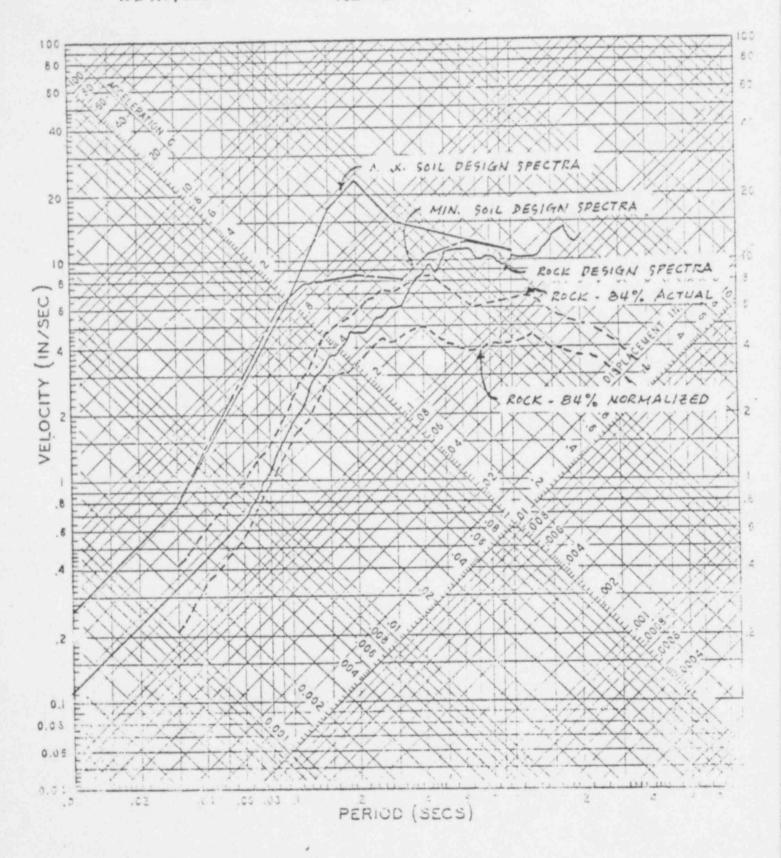
COMPARISON OF SEQUOYAH AND PHIPPS BEND DESIGN SPECTRA FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES WITH VARIOUS SITE SPECIFIC SPECTRA

POOR ORIGINAL



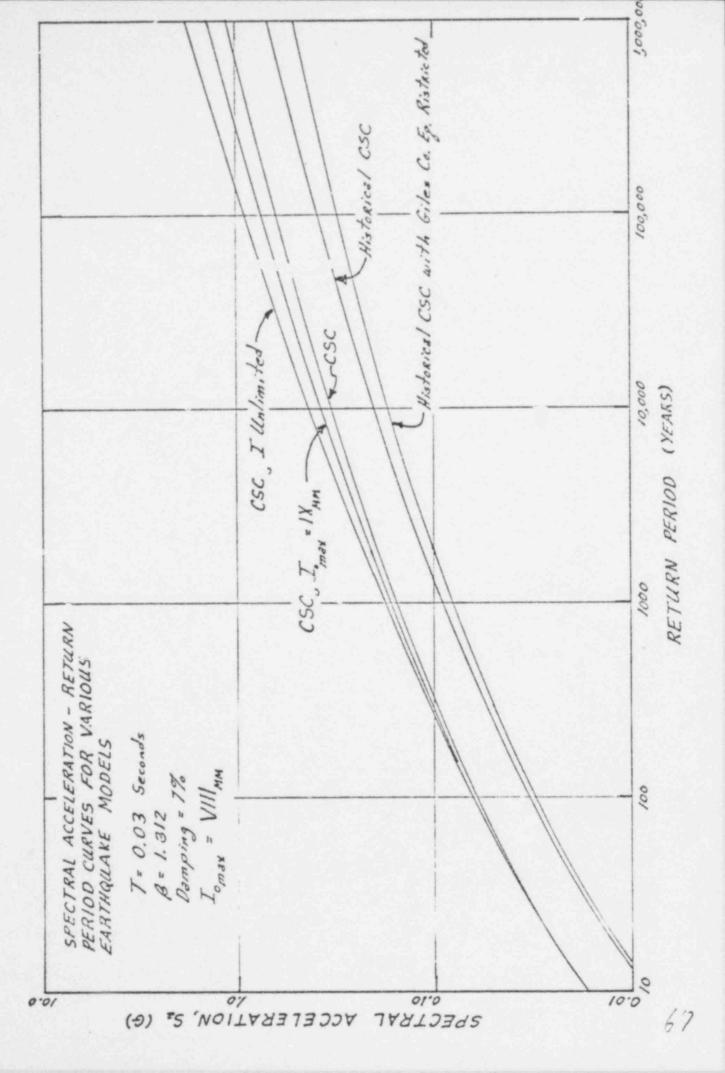
FERION LULUNI

COMPARISON OF SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT ROCK AND SOIL SSE DESIGN RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES



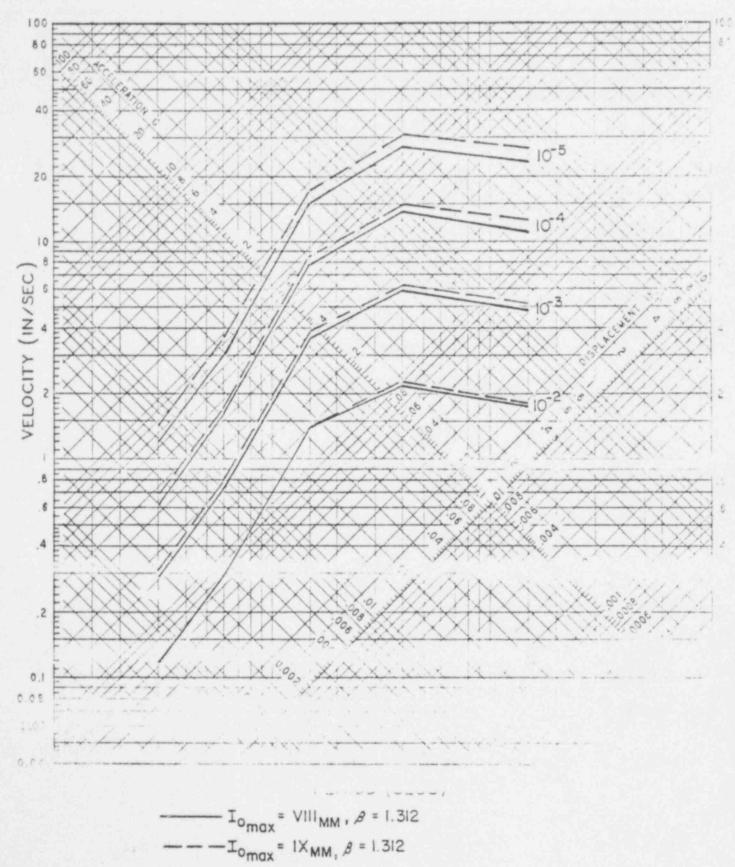
POOR ORIGINAI

and the second



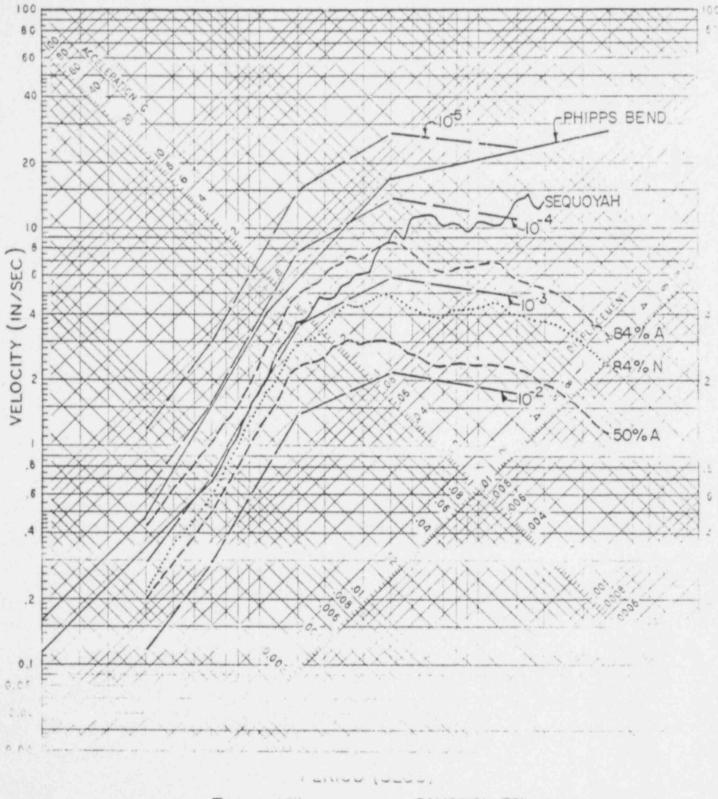
COMPARISON OF UNIFORM RISK RESPONSE SPECTRA WHEN THE SATP

POOR ORIGINAL



COMPARISON OF UNIFORM RISK RESPONSE SPECTRA WITH VARIOUS SITE SPECIFIC SPECTRA AND THE SEQUOYAH DESIGN CFECTRUM FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES

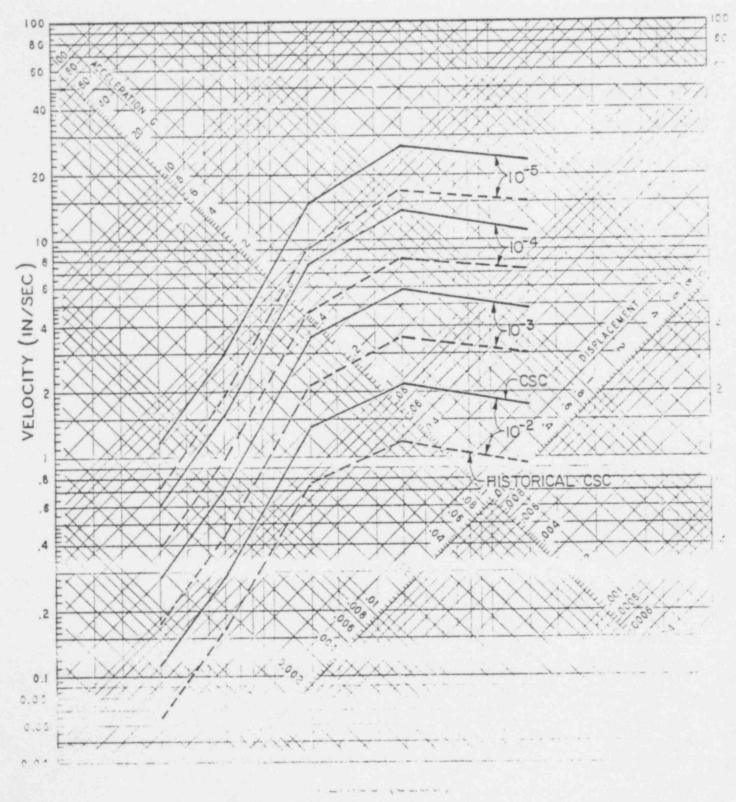
POOR ORIGINAL



 $I_{o_{max}} = VIII_{MM}$ $\beta = 1.312$ DAMPING = 7% CSC ATTENUATION

COMPARISON OF UNIFORM RISK RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR CSC AND HISTORICAL CSC ATTENUATION

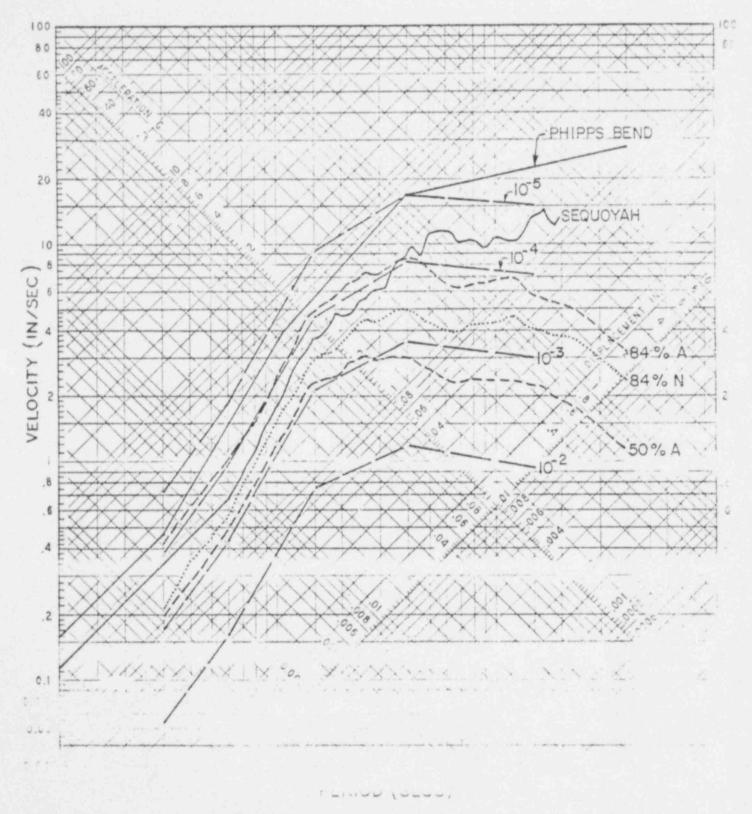
POOR ORIGINAL



 $I_{o_{max}} = VIII_{MM}$ $\beta = 1.312$ DAMPING = 7%

SPECIFIC SPECTRA AND THE SEQUOYAH DESIGN SPECTRUM FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES

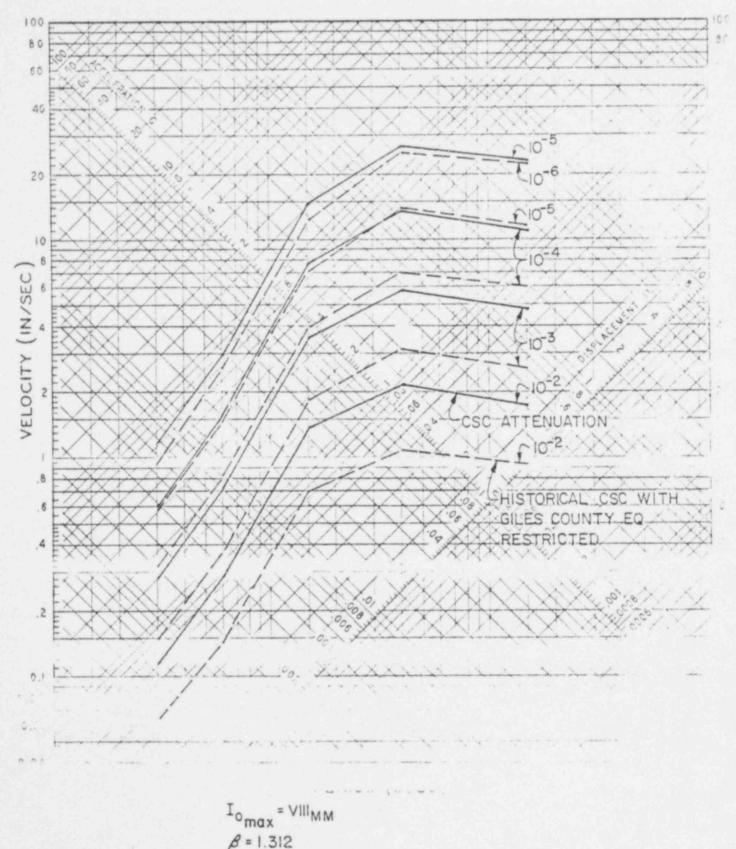
POOR URIGINAL



 $I_{o_{max}} = VII_{MM}$ $\beta = 1.312$ DAMPING = 7% HISTORICAL CSC ATTENUATION

COMPARISON OF UNIFORM RISK RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR HISTORICAL CSC ATTENUATION WITH GILES COUNTY EARTHQUAKE RESTRICTED AND CSC ATTENUATION

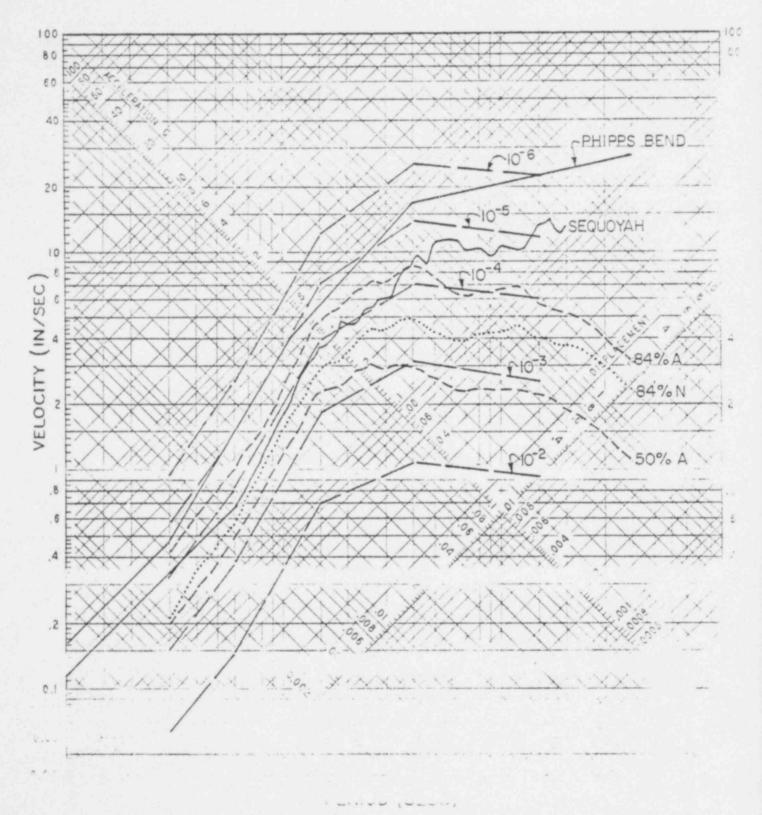
PUUK UKIGUNAL



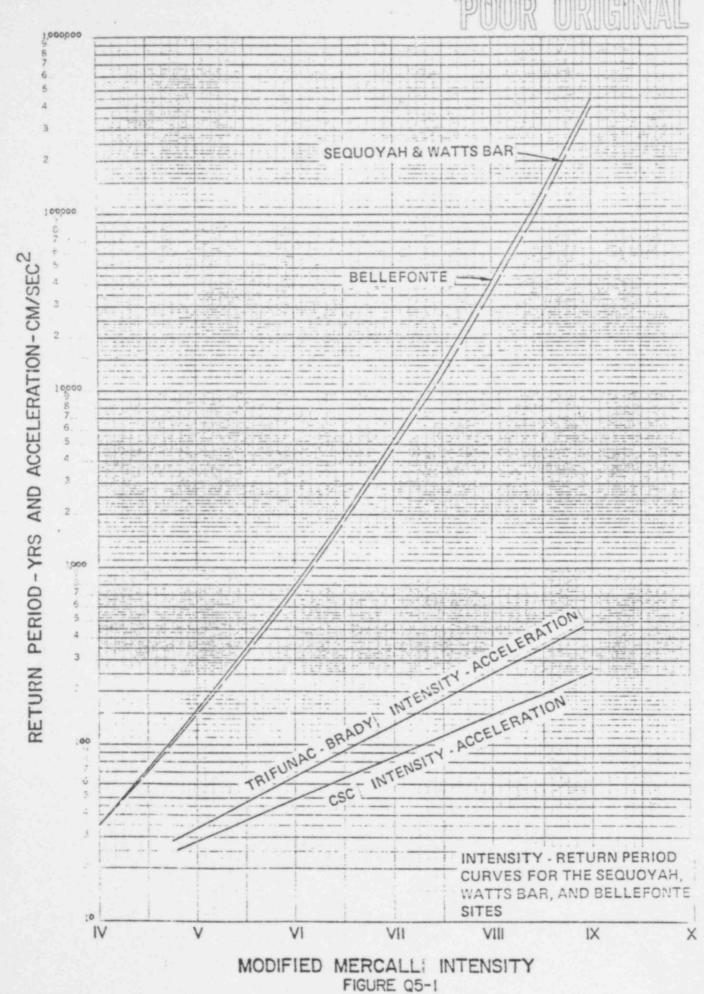
DAMPING = 7%

COMPARISON OF UNIFORM RISK RESPONSE SPECTRA WITH VARIOUS SITE SPECIFIC C. LCTRA AND THE SEQUOYAH DESIGN SPECTRUM FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES - GILES COUNTY EARTHQUAKE RESTRICTED





I_{omax} = VIII_{MM} β = 1.312 DAMPING = 7% HISTORICAL CSC ATTENUATION



K

74

-

5

Ę

13.4

46 6290

BALLA CONTRACT AND THAT S CYCLES & A DIVISIONS BALLA MADINE S SAME CO. HUMANA'A

.